March 31st – April 6th, 1988, No. 13

75¢

THE Fisherman

Long Island, Metropolitan New York Edition

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

Nobody anywhere beats us for Price ★ Selection ★ Service

OPEN SUNDAY

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

Spring Specials at EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

Edelman's loves its competition. How else would our customers know how really great we are!

Capt. John Sekora

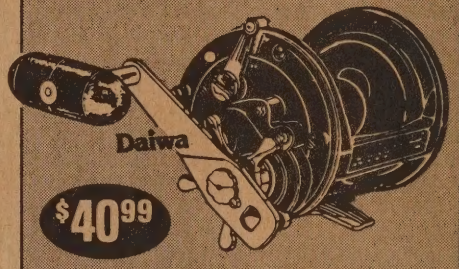
TUBE TAIL JIGS *"Developer of the "Original" Umbrella Rig!"*

- Tubes swims by itself, gives action to jig!
- All tubes are tough latex rubber with Sekora **"Super Hook"**

S3T	3 OZ. 4/0 TUBE HOOK . . .	**$1.99**
S4T	4 OZ. 6/0 TUBE HOOK .	**$2.09**
S6T	6 OZ. 6/0 TUBE HOOK	**$2.29**

2 OZ. Without Tube . .	**$1.29**
3 OZ. Without Tube . . .	**$1.59**
4 OZ. Without Tube .	**$1.79**
6 OZ. Without Tube .	**$1.99**

Daiwa Sealine 50H



$40.99

Sealine 50H features:
4.2 to 1 ratio, unitized one piece frame, aluminum side plates and spool, quick take down plate, sealed steel ball bearings!

Attention Bluefishermen!

Enter Our BIG Open Tournament!

*How would you like to win **$3,750.** Let us tell you how if you own a boat 20 ft. or over and fish out of Fire Island Inlet or Jone's you can enter our tournament. **Plus,** you can fish Tuna, & Shark for an additional **$11,250.** in cash prizes!*

VIA FIRE ISLAND INLET

*Catch (1) Bluefish for First Place — **$2,000.***
*Catch (1) Bluefish for Second Place — **$1,000.***
*Catch (1) Bluefish for Third Place — **$750.***

EDELMAN'S

OPEN TOURNAMENT - SAT., JULY 9, 1988

$15,000. IN CASH

- **ENTRY FEE:** $160. (tax included) per Boat • Minimum Boat Size (20 ft.)
- Minimum weight on Sharks, Mako (125 lbs.)
- Tuna (45 lbs.) • Bluefish (Largest Fish)

BLUEFISH

1st PL $2000.
2nd PL $1000. ★ 3rd PL $750.

TUNA		MAKO		SHARK	
1st PL	$2000.	1st PL	$2000.	1st PL	$2000.
2nd PL	$1000.	2nd PL	$1000.	2nd PL	$1000.
3rd PL	$750.	3rd PL	$750.	3rd PL	$750.

- Weigh-In State Channel Marina
- Free Drawings • Free Seminar
- Free Jaw Mount, Free Bluefish Mounts
- $500. in Gift Certificates from Fish Unlimited

★ **MUCH MORE PRIZES** ★

For information call: **Frank Pristera** at Edelman's
(516) 249-8080 M/C - VISA Accepted

EARLY ENTRY BEFORE JUNE 1st 1988

Enter on or before June 1st,and you will be entitled to **FREE DRAWINGS** on over **$5,000. IN TACKLE** at the Captain's Meeting

• Applications accepted up until July 8th • Captain's Meeting - Thursday, July 7th, 8:00 P.M.

QUALIFIED HELP WANTED - BOTH STORES CALL PHONE NUMBER BELOW

OUR PRICE POLICY: *Edelman's will gladly beat any current New York, in stock, advertised price in this Fisherman! Prices good as quantities last ★ Ad good thru next Tues. ★ Prices good with this ad only*

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU!

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
Open Mon.-Fri. 9:30-9:30 P.M.; Sat. 9:30-8:00 P.M.; Sun. 11 A.M.-5 P.M.

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS ROAD
Open Mon.-Fri. 10 A.M.-9P.M.; Sat. 9:30-6P.M.; Sun. 11 A.M.-4 P.M.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat 9-5:30, Sun. 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB - West off at Totawa - Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ miles
LINCOLN TUNNEL - RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE - Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

POWER INTO SPRING WITH

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY & YAMAHA OUTBOARDS

Prices good through April 15, 1988

WHEN YOU'RE OUT THERE...YOU NEED THE BEST!

Now! STANDARD "TITAN" + V.H.F.

Lowest Prices Many Models in Stock!

Unsurpassed in quality and now at the most affordable prices!

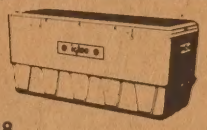
TELESCOPE ALUMINUM DECK CHAIRS

Blue and Tan

List $53.00

$31.95

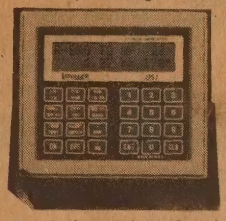
igloo COOLERS



162 qt. $149.88	
128 qt.	$119.95
92 qt.	$74.95

VOYAGER LORAN

by Micrologic



Simply the way to navigate!

List $895. **$499.95**

1988 YAMAHAS ARE HERE NOW!

2 YEAR WARRANTY!

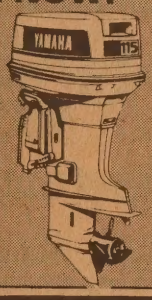
2 - 225 H.P.

"No better deals anywhere!"

THE ULTIMATE OUTBOARD

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

FREEPORT ONLY



SAVE 45%

INTERLUX BOTTOM PAINTS

INT 669 Fiberglass Bottomkote

Qt.	Gal.
List $30.75	List $119.95
$16.89	**$60.95**

SAVE 50%

GLOUCESTER BOTTOM PAINT

More copper for less dollars

Dura Poxy

Qt.	Gal.
List $30.75	List $111.30
$15.39	**$54.95**

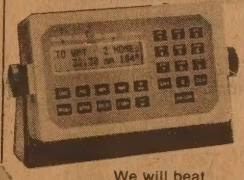
MARINETEK HAND HELD V.H.F.

Unheard of at

$159.95

ML-8000 AND EXPLORER

by Micrologic

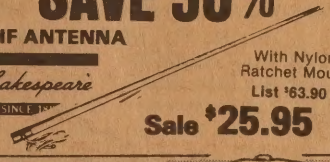


We will beat any price on these highest quality lorans!

SAVE 50%

8' VHF ANTENNA

Shakespeare SINCE 1897



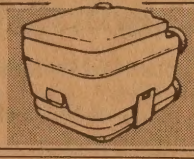
With Nylon Ratchet Mount

List $63.90

Sale **$25.95**

SEALAND MANSFIELD PORTA-POTTI

$59.95 *Take it away!*



SHELBY TRAILER JACK

(Screw Type)

- Heavy construction
- Easy to crank
- Heavy zinc plated finish
- 750 lb. capacity
- Bolt-on top mounting
- Plastic wheels

List $62.95 **$36.95**

CUSTOM MOLDED SEAT

Includes full snap on cushion set and slide mount with 15" pedestal

List $199.00

$119.95

STAINLESS STEEL ROD HOLDERS

All stainless steel construction with vinyl tube liner for rod protection

$12.99

6 GALLON STAINLESS STEEL HOT WATER HEATER

With Exchanger **$199.95**

FANTASTIC TEAK SPECIALS

BOW PULPITS

13" x 36" x 1 7/8"	$109.95
13" x 45" x 1 7/8"	$129.95
15" x 60" x 1 7/8"	$199.00

SWIM PLATFORMS

72" x 18" x 1 3/4"	$249.00
84" x 22" x 1 3/4"	$299.00

— Includes Hardware —

1/2 Swim Platform - $59.95

All other sixes available

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

Prices good thru April 15, 1988

2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • OPEN 7 DAYS

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, N.Y.
(Corner of Atlantic Ave., & Main St.)
(516) 868-0177
Hours: Mon., Thurs., Sat. 8-6; Fri. 8-9; Sun. 9-3
(Yamahas available at Freeport store only!)

Route 25A, Northport
(At Northport Marine Center)
(516) 754-0160
Hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30-6; Sun. 9-3

Open Sundays!

BILGE MANIA!

BOAT CARE PRODUCTS

	LIST	SALE
*Fiberglass Evercoat Polyester Resin (Gallons)	$27.95	$12.95
Life Calk #1033 (17 oz.) Cartridge White	$10.50	$5.95
Bilge Cleaner #5031 (Qts.)	$5.95	$3.75
New! Knights Spray Nine (8 oz.)	$3.99	$2.99
Starbrite Boat Care Kit	$29.95	$19.95
Boat Armor Teak Trim Kit	$15.50	$11.75
New! Sea Power One Step Cleaner Wax (#SQ1)	$11.95	$5.95

Bargain Bilge carries the full line of Mary Kate Products, Amazon Teak Products, Sudbury, MDK, Boatlife and many others!
*Note: Reg. Sale Price $15.95 less Mfg. Rebate of $3.00!

TRAILER WINCHES

	LIST	SALE
Powerwinch #312	$279.00	$169.95
Powerwinch #712A	$399.00	$229.95
Powerwinch #912	$439.00	$249.95

MARINE PUMPS

	LIST	SALE
Rule 450 Bilge Pump	$27.00	$9.95
Rule 800 Bilge Pump	$36.00	$17.95
Rule 1500 Bilge Pump	$66.00	$39.95
Rule 2000 Bilge Pump	$78.00	$49.95
Rule 3500 Bilge Pump	$124.00	$75.95
Rule #35F Rule-A-Matic Switch	$26.00	$15.95
Rule #37 Super Switch	$39.00	$24.95
Rule #41A 3-Way Deluxe Panel	$20.00	$14.50
Attwood Sentinel 400 Auto Bilge Pump	$49.95	$29.95
Lovett 1200 GHP Auto Bilge Pump	$115.00	$84.95

APRIL ACCESSORIES SAVINGS MONTH!

PAINTS

Z-SPAR ANTI-FOULING BOTTOM PAINTS
50% OFF LIST

* NEW! INTERLUX ANTI-FOULING BOTTOM PAINTS
45% OFF LIST

*Bargain Bilge is the Official Yacht Paint Center On Long Island!

TRAILER JACKS

	LIST	SALE
LS Brown #11039 (Fold-Up)	$74.95	$55.95
LS Brown #11040 (Std. Screw Jack)	$54.95	$39.95
LS Brown #11041 (Rack & Pinion)	$64.95	$48.95
LS Brown #11058 (Double Wheel)	$74.95	$55.95

ELECTRONICS

	LIST	SALE
Special Ray Jeff #5000M w/VHF Antenna & nylon base		$189.95
Ray Jeff #7878M	$499.95	$199.95
New! Standard Explorer II	$339.00	$199.95
New! Standard Galaxy	$489.95	$299.95
New! Standard Titan +	$589.00	$339.95
Humminbird LCR 3004	$399.95	$169.95
Humminbird LCR 4000	$429.95	$199.95
Humminbird LCR 41D	$658.00	$329.95
Lowrance X-4	$464.07	$229.95
Lowrance X-30	$685.06	$339.95
Lowrance X40	$823.02	$395.95
Lowrance X-50	$996.64	$499.00

Note: Prices on Lowrance do not include transducer

FENDERMANIA!

	LIST	SALE
#11702 4 x 18 Vinyl Fender	$6.45	$3.99
# 11704 5 x 24 Vinyl Fender	$8.45	$5.99
#11706 6 x 26 Vinyl Fender	$10.95	$7.95
PAR #34446-0000 Small Ribbed	$22.95	$15.95
PAR #34448-0000 Med. Ribbed	$33.95	$22.95
PAR #34440-0000 Large Ribbed	$55.95	$35.95
STAINLESS STEEL FENDER HOLDERS		
#71101 Small Double Basket	$63.00	$47.00
#71102 Med. Double Basket	$75.00	$56.00
#71103 Large Double Basket	$88.00	$66.00

*Dock Bumper, wheels and corners are available

BOAT SEATS

	LIST	SALE
18" Back-to-Back Lounge Seats (Two Tone Colors)	$206.95	$129.95
Garelick Fishing Chair	$499.95	$299.95
Garelick Swivel Chair #48000	$66.00	$49.50
Garelick Polycast Seat w/Cushions #48050	$142.00	$99.95
Garelick Seafarer Folding Chair #48162	$150.00	$109.95
Garelick "Soft Look" Seat #48260	$88.00	$66.00
Garelick Promotional Seat w/Swivel	$58.00	$43.50

FUEL TANKS

	LIST	SALE
*Tempo 6-Gas, 6 Gal. Tank	$25.50	$12.95
Tempo TPL-3, 3 Gal. Tank	$39.95	$27.95
Tempo TPL-6, 6 Gal. Metal	$51.95	$34.95
New! OMC 6 Gal. Metal Fuel Tank	$55.95	$48.95
New! Mercury 6 Gal. Metal Fuel Tank	$54.95	$44.95

*Best Value!

Note: Bargain Bilge stocks fuel tanks up to 80 gallons, please call for a price quote!

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

	LIST	SALE
Kapok Filled Vinyl Cushions U.S.C.G.	$14.95	$6.95
Life Jackets Type II U.S.C.G.	$9.95	$4.87
Olin Locater Kit	$23.56	$16.95
Olin Alerter Kit	$32.91	$18.95
Olin 12 Gauge Alert/Locate Kit	$47.95	$29.95
RC Fire Extinguisher 5 BC	$20.75	$11.95
RC Fire Extinguisher 5 BC	$18.95	$8.95
S.O.S. Distress Flag	$5.98	$4.49
Sentinel First Aid Kit	$16.80	$10.46
Life Ring Buoy U.S.C.G. G-19	$31.95	$21.95

TITAN MARINE BATTERIES

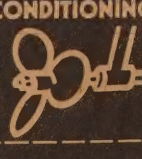
#24M-5 85 AMP
List $90.99 **49.95**

#24M-6 100 AMP
List $95.99 **59.95**

DC-27 (Deep Cycle)
List $130.19 **69.95**

*Receive a **FREE** Battery Box with the purchase of a Titan Battery! With this Ad Only!

HURRAY! PROPELLER RECONDITIONING



NOW'S THE TIME TO GET YOUR PROP RECONDITIONED
SAVE 10%
*WITH THIS AD ONLY

PLEASE COME VISIT & SAVE!

BARGAIN BILGE
EVERYTHING IN MARINE

OFFICIAL UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT CHART AGENCY

161 WEST MAIN ST.,
PATCHOGUE, NY 11772

516-475-4650

STORE HOURS:
Monday - Thursday 9:00-5:30;
Friday 9:00-9:00; Saturday 9:00-5:30; Sunday 11:00-4:00

We accept Visa and MasterCard

Sale ends April 30, 1988

Not responsible for typographical errors.

Prices subject to change without notice.

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 23, Number 13 March 31st, 1988

FEATURES:

1988 SPRING STOCKING LIST
Courtesy of Deptartment of Environmental Conservation 32

EGGING ON TROUT
By Jim Campbell 34

TOP TEN TROUT FLIES
By Jim Capossela 36

OPENING DAY: CARMANS RIVER
By Fred Laager 40

SALMON RIVER SORTIE
By Ed Feldmann 44

CONNETQUOT RIVER STATE PARK PRESERVE
By Dick Mermon 46

EARLY SEASON FLYRODDING
By Russ Wilson 50

GETTING BACK TO BASICS
By J.B. Kasper 54

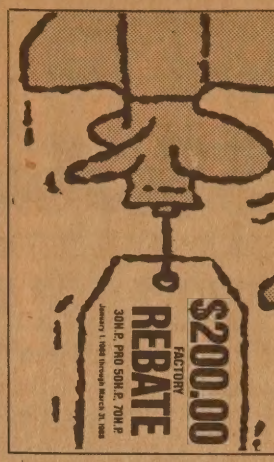
THE FLAT SIDE OF SPRING
Part Three – By Matt Ahern 58

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 8
NEW PRODUCTS 17
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 24
PRODUCT REVIEW 26
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 28
DOCK LINES 30
FISHING REPORTS 60
HIGH TIDE TABLES 81
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 82

ABOUT THE COVER:

Many Long Island, Metro area anglers will be trading flounder sticks for trout rods with the arrival of Friday's "official" trout opener. On the cover, a fly fisherman prepares to release a hefty rainbow on the Connetquot River. This week's issue celebrates the opening of trout season in our area. Dick Mermon Photo.



GET A GOOD DEAL. FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS.

DISCOVER THE ADDED VALUE OF YAMAHA OUTBOARDS.

■ **Standard Equipment**
Remote control box on all electrical models. Stainless steel propeller on Pro 50 and larger. Power trim and tilt on Pro 50 and larger. Tachometer, low-oil warning, and trim gauge on Pro 50 and larger.

■ **Performance**
Responsive start and throttle controls. Smooth idle. Maximum top-end performance. Reliable long distance running. Dependable operation in all weather conditions.

■ **Enjoyment**
Exceptionally quiet ride at all speeds. No offensive smoke associated with old motors.

■ **Full Service Dealership**
Talk to Bayville Marine about your specific boating needs, he carries a full line-up.

■ **Protection**
Two-year factory warranty. Over-rev limiter. Over-heat sensor. Low-oil warning system. Five-step paint process. Zinc anodes. Stainless steel shafts, nuts, and bolts. Emergency stop switch.

■ **Economy of Ownership**
Precision Blend® oil injection burns less oil. Loop-charged combustion burns less gas. Unleaded or regular gasoline acceptable. Minimal repair and maintenance with superior Yamaha engineering.

YAMAHA

BAYVILLE MARINE
516-628-8686
19 LUDLAM AVE., BAYVILLE, N.Y.

Doel-fin™

Outboard & Outdrive

HYDROFOIL

Lifts Like An Airplane Wing

- **PLANE OFF IN 1/2 THE TIME**
- **STAY ON PLANE AT A LOWER R.P.M.**
- **STOPS POUNDING and PORPOISING**
- **ELIMINATES BOW RISE and CAVITATION**
- **INCREASES STABILITY, IMPROVES CONTROL**
- **ABSOLUTELY PAYS FOR ITSELF IN FUEL SAVINGS**

SKEPTICAL? — 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED —
Unbreakable and easily installed, Outboards under 30hp. $59.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $67.95, Volvo 280,290 $107.95. NYS residents add 8% Tax.

DOEL-FIN-IZE NOW!
Increase Your Boating Pleasure
And Save On Fuel All Season

CUSTOMER COMMENTS

BAYLINER
RON F. LAKEWORTH, FL 1/13/88
28' TROPHY 260hp VOLVO 280
"I USE MY BOAT FOR DIVING, AND CARRY LOTS OF HEAVY GEAR. THE DOEL-FINS GET THE BOAT ON PLANE FASTER AND REDUCED MY PLANING SPEED BY BETTER THAN 400 RPM. THEY WERE DEFINATELY WORTH THE MONEY!"

HYDRASPORT
JOHN L. GROTON, CT 1/14/88
24' CENTER CONSOLE, 185hp JOHNSON
"THE DOEL-FIN IS SUPER, ON A FIFTY MILE RUN OUT TO THE BUTTERHOLE OFF MONTAUK POINT MY FUEL CONSUMPTION WENT FROM 60 GAL. TO ABOUT 40 GAL. I'M ABLE TO TRIM PERFECTLY NOW, THE BOAT IS MUCH DRYER AND SMOOTHER. IN A 4' SEA THEY MAKE ONE HECK OF A BIG DIFFERENCE. THEY'RE THE BEST INVESTMENT I EVER MADE IN THE BOAT."

SEA OX
PETE G. MIDDLESEX, NJ 1/14/88
23' CUDDY, 200hp MARINER
"YOUR DOEL-FINS ARE INCREDIBLE! WITH 6 PEOPLE AND GEAR, IT PLANES AT 2200 RPM, IT WAS PLANING AT ABOUT 3300 BEFORE THEM, CAVITATION HAS BEEN TOTALLY ELIMINATED IN HARD TURNS. THE ENTRY HAS IMPROVED 100%, THERE IS NO POUNDING AT ALL AND HANDELING IS BETTER IN A FOLLOWING SEA. I'D SAY MY FUEL ECONOMY HAS IMPROVED AT LEAST 10-15%, YOU CAN TELL THE ENGINE ISN'T WORKING AS HARD AT 3000 RPM IT'S MUCH QUIETER. ABOUT 10 OF MY FRIENDS BOUGHT THEM AND THEY'RE ALL PLEASED !"

SEA SPRIGHT
CLARENCE N. LEHIGHTON, PA 11/7/87
17' BOWRIDER, 120hp MERC I/O
"I WAS SKEPTICAL AT FIRST, BUT NOW I'M A BELIEVER. MY BOAT; HANDLES BETTER, RIDES SMOOTHER THROUGH CHOPPY WATER, PLANES FASTER, HAS NO BOW RISE, AND PICKED UP ABOUT 5 MPH. IF THIS SOUNDS LIKE A TESTIMONIAL, YOUR RIGHT! I ONLY WISH I HAD PUT DOEL-FINS ON 4 YEARS AGO WHEN I BOUGHT THE BOAT."

DOEL-FIN MAGIC

Nyalic — clear protective coating

NEVER SCRAPE OR PRESSURE WASH AGAIN. Originally developed for AeroSpace use, Nyalic permanently seals the surface of Fiberglass or Metal. Once applied our nylon based coating allows you to wipe your Hull, Outboard or Outdrive clean with a cloth, EVEN AFTER BEING IN THE WATER FOR A FULL SEASON!

WILL NOT CHIP, CRACK, FADE, YELLOW or PEEL. Restores oxidized surfaces to a new, lustrious appearance. Approved by the EPA for Aquatic Life, Nyalic is the perfect replacement for Bottom Paint.

13 oz. Aerosol Can	(Two Outboards or Outdrives)	$ 9.95
Quart Can	(Covers approx. 250 sq. ft.)	$ 29.95
Gallon Can	(Covers approx. 1000 sq. ft.)	$104.95

FISH SEEKER LURE DEPTH CONTROLLER

SEEK OUT THE STRIKE ZONE FAST!! Keep Bait at selected depth from 3ft. to 80ft. without use of Sinkers or expensive Downriggers. Tracks true using only 100-150 feet of line for any depth!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, Superior to a Planer, next to no drag, giving much more "feel". $6.95 ea., $5.95 ea. 3 or more. NYS residents add 8% Tax.

ATLANTIC DOEL-FIN INC.
638 Willis Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
516-741-3437 — FAX 516-742-0710

TO ORDER: 800-645-5393
DEALERS WELCOME, U.P.S. Daily
Our Order Desk Is Open 7 Days A Week!

THE Fisherman

Staff

Long Island, Metro N.Y. Edition
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge Street
Sag Harbor, New York 11963
(516) 725-4200

Editor
Fred Golofaro
Advertising Manager
Stu Miller
Office Manager
Christine Reina
Receptionist
Jenny Merritt
Field Editors
Dick Mermon, John Raguso, John Fritz
Tom Schlichter, Marty Garrell
Lorry Mangan

Corporate Headquarters
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge Street
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963
President
Richard Reina
Publisher
Richard S. Reina
Associate Publisher
Pete Barrett
Managing Editor
Tim Coleman
Editor
Fred Golofaro
Advertising Director
Gary Caputi
Art Director
Production Manager
Allison Eagle
Advertising Art Director
Carolyn Brewer
Production Staff
Pamela Beery, Gilda Muschette
Anthony Guilbert, Robert Manca
Gustavo Silva Barbara Hill
Subscription Manager
Shelly Rodriguez
Comptroller
Margaret Senesi

Delaware, Maryland, Virginia Edition
Editor: Eric Burnley
Advertising Manager: Gary Diamond

New England Edition
Editor: Tim Coleman
Advertising Manager: Mary Motherway

N.J., Delaware Bay Edition
Editor: Ken Freel
Advertising Manager: Bob Baliatico

Printed By
East End Lithograph Corp

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1.25 Subscriptions: 50 issues, $20; 100 issues, $38. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160

This Magnum's Loaded.

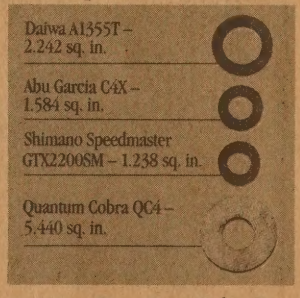
QUANTUM® Magnum Drag System.™

The Magnum Drag System in a Quantum spinning reel comes fully equipped with oversized Teflon® and stainless steel drag discs – bigger than Daiwa, Shimano and Garcia combined.

With Magnum Drag System, you have more range. More smoothness and strength. And more heat dissipation. Magnum Drag System stays cool under pressure that smokes lesser drags. And nothing will burn you up faster than a drag that can't stand the heat.

• Removable bail triggers for trigger or nontrigger bail operation • Free spare spool

Flip Quantum's quick-adjust PowerLever™ switch and the entire oversized, multi-disc system instantly adds or subtracts pressure for total, accurate control. The "power booster" in other spinning reels is nothing more than a separate, smaller drag that fights the fisherman more than the fish.



Do you feel lucky? Well, do you . . . lunker?

If you're thinking about a new spinning reel, ask yourself this question: Do I want to carry a reel – or a weapon? Then pick up a new Quantum Cobra™, Express™ or QG with Magnum Drag System. Because, in a spinning reel, nothing's more important than the drag.

And this Magnum's loaded.

the Choice of Serious Fishermen.

QUANTUM® Zebco Quantum MotorGuide

Precision Engineered in America

A Brunswick Company. Box 270, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101 © 1987 Brunswick Corp.

*Teflon is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Here's The Catch.

First, here's the pitch... **Rooster Tails®** are probably the most versatile and productive lures in the water today. They come in a variety of colors and sizes. And, each Rooster Tail features an attractive action that makes fish strike, many times when nothing else will work.

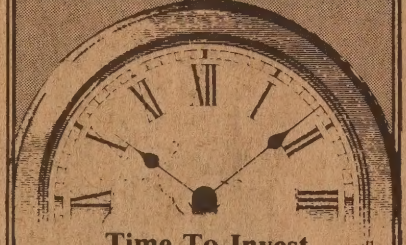
Now, here's the catch...trout, bass, stripers, panfish, steelhead, pike, salmon and more.

With Rooster Tail it seems there's always a catch!

Worden's Lures
Yakima Bait Co.

For our current catalog send $1.00 to Dept.5-B-1
Yakima Bait Company, P.O. Box 310
Granger, WA 98932

Johnson
— A GREAT TEAM —
GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON



Time To Invest
In A Grady-White!
We Take The Time To:

1. Show You The Boat You're Interested In . . .
2. Explain the Boat In All Its Details & the Grady-White Philosophy That Puts the Angler & Boater First . . .
3. Take the Mystery Out of Boat Ownership, Should You Be A First Time Boater . . .

Why???
BECAUSE WE CARE!!!

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence • 718-327-3168
"On Reynold's Channel, Lawrence—
At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge

Pass It On

SURF SIDE III TUNA CLUB OPEN HOUSE

Have any questions on radars, plotters and Lorans?

If so, then join us at the Harbor House Restaurant on Maple Avenue in Bay Shore at 7:30 PM on March 31.

Our guest speaker will be Mr. Jack Darragh, the electronic specialist of Shane's Marine. Also, there will be representatives from both Mars Vigil and Si-Tex to help answer your questions.

Food will be served and there will be some super raffles. So bring your friends to this entertaining and educational evening.

CAPTREE BOATMAN'S ASSOC. ANNOUNCES DISCOUNTS FOR FLOUNDER DERBY PARTICIPANTS

The Captree Boatman's Association will be presenting a $3 credit on full day fares and a $2 credit towards half day fares on open boats only for Flounder Derby weekend, April 9 and 10. Fares must present a validated contest entry form to be eligible for the credit.

CONCERNED ANGLERS FORM COALITION TO DEFEND THE DELAWARE RIVER WATERSHED

Representatives of several Trout Unlimited Chapters, Theodore Gordon Flyfishers and the Federation of Fly Fishermen met recently and formed the Delaware River Defense Coalition (DRDC).

DRDC's immediate aim is to stop the State of New Jersey from stocking Pacific salmon and steelhead in the Delaware River watershed because the state's program threatens one of the finest wild and native trout fisheries in the country.

The issue has high priority status with National Trout Unlimited and it has urged the formation of a group such as DRDC and promised to supply considerable seed money. Concerned groups are currently adding to the war chest.

DRDC's chairman is Bob Ewald, the legislative committee chairman of the New York State Council of TU. Paul McKenzie, president of the Eastern Council of FFF and Dale Hardman, president of the New York City chapter of TU, are vice chairman. Representatives of all the funding groups will serve on DRDC's board of directors and New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania will all be represented. Support will be sought from other groups.

DRDC contends that there is every possibility that the Delaware River's wild and native trout population will be destroyed if it has to compete with Pacific salmon and steelhead for spawning beds.

New Jersey claims that stocking salmon and steelhead in the lower reaches of the Delaware will have no impact but Ewald declared, "Studies show that up to 20 percent of a spawning run will stray from their natural grounds. We could have salmon and steelhead seeking to spawn in the Beaverkill, the Willowemoc, the East and West Branch of the Delaware, the Flatbrook, the Lackawaxen and many other fine waters, destroying habitat and driving out wild and native trout."

Bob Ewald emphasized that New Jersey has not yet done an environmental impact study and that it has already planted salmon in the Raritan River without doing an environmental impact study.

CORTLAND LINE TO DISTRIBUTE CRI FLY RODS AND REELS

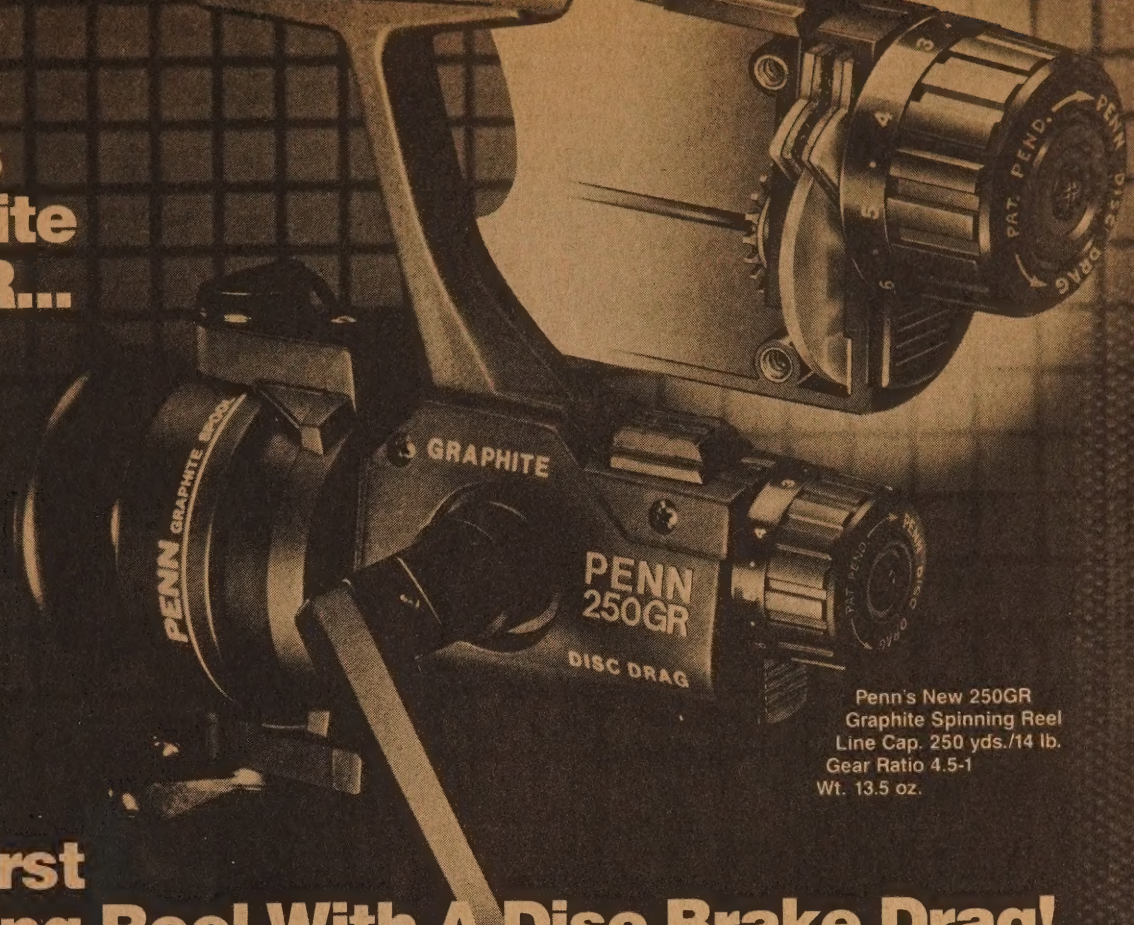
Cortland Line has concluded an agreement with Catskill Research, Inc., of Melville, NY to be their exclusive U.S. distributor for CRI brand premium fly reels and rods. Made in Japan, CRI rods and reels offer the knowledgeable fly fisherman the finest in design, workmanship and materials. Cortland will distribute CRI rods and reels exclusively through its network of Certified Fishing Pro Shops.

Cortland/CRI fly reels are handhoned from a single block of aluminum, resulting in a smooth, fluid action. And great attention is paid to frequently overlooked details, such as a pure brass counterbalance and a rich, resin-impregnated rosewood handle. Cortland/CRI reels are available in 4 sizes, with each size offered in both a satin silver and a gunmetal black version. Suggested retail prices run from $127 to $158.

Cortland/CRI fly rods use the exclusive new 30-T aircraft graphite. This material results in a rod with exceptional thinness, flex, crisp response, power and beautiful parabolic action. Finishing details are special as well. Pure silk windings layered in epoxy coats of deep maroon with gold pinstriping. The finest cork shaped and sanded into an ultra-smooth comfortable grip. Nickel silver reel seats with double locking knurled nuts. And a rod blank handsomely finished in an exclusive Deep Water Blue resin. Complete with an elegant aluminum case, suggested retail prices of the five Cortland/CRI fly rods run from $225 to $257.

For additional information contact

Penn's Graphite 250GR...

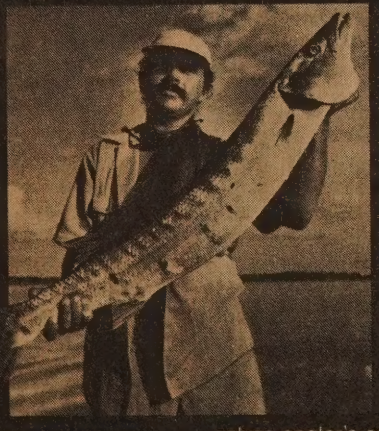


Penn's New 250GR
Graphite Spinning Reel
Line Cap. 250 yds./14 lb.
Gear Ratio 4.5-1
Wt. 13.5 oz.

The First Spinning Reel With A Disc Brake Drag!

Today's Most Advanced Rear Drag Design!
Hook a big, fast, powerful fish like a bluefish, king salmon or albacore on an ordinary rear-drag spinning reel, and you have a problem. While conventionally built rear drags offer top performance for fish like trout, bass and walleye, they simply don't have enough stopping power for really large, strong fish.

That's why Penn offers the 250GR, with fishing's first disc brake drag design the same system that brings automobiles and airplanes to smooth halts.



How The 250GR Disc Brake Works
Much like an automotive disc brake, non-rotating bonded pads of Penn's exclusive HT 100™ material apply pressure to both sides of an extra large rotating stainless steel disc. You determine the correct pressure by turning the calibrated rear drag knob, which offers a vast range of fine adjustments.

Better For Big, Powerful Fish!
The 250GR's disc brake design is ideal for tackling big, powerful fish like salmon, muskie and barracuda that can stress a drag system to its limits. The heat shedding properties of this design are superb, so the drag won't overheat or fade during prolonged battles. What's more, you can back the drag off to "free" or increase drag pressure all the way to "lock down." This solves angler's complaints that rear drag spinning reels don't have enough stopping power for large fish.

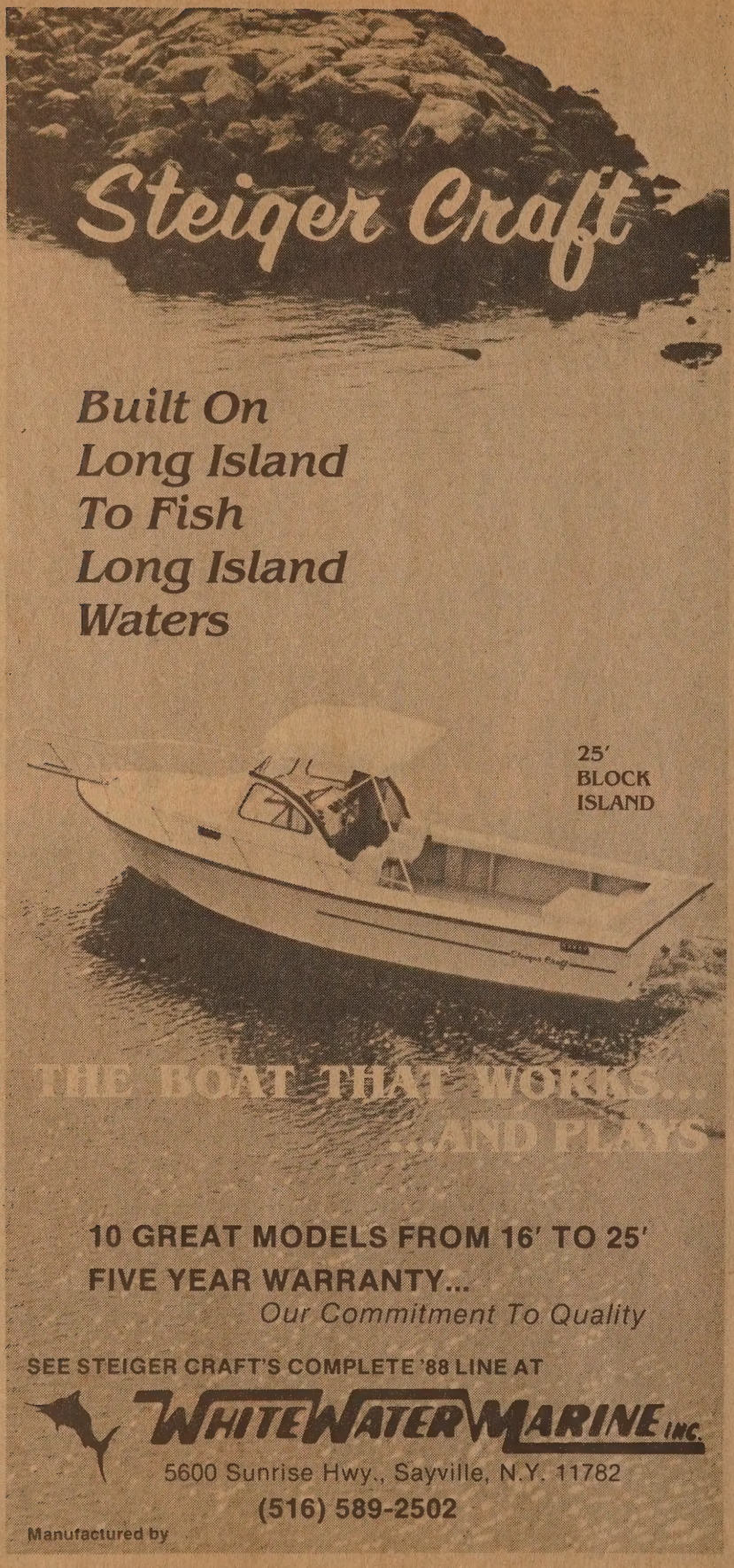
Largest Member of the 200GR Family
The 250GR is the newest and largest member of Penn's lightweight Graphite 200 Series. Like the smaller 240GR, 230GR and 220GR models, the 250GR was engineered with all the rugged features you expect from Penn. The 250GR contains a one piece stainless steel main shaft, drop-forged main gear, stainless steel ball bearing action, push button pop-off spool, stainless steel roller and bail, convertible folding handle, and more.

When you want to bring big, fast fish to a smooth halt, reach for the only spinning reel with the stopping power of a disc brake—the Penn 250GR.

Send $2 for the Penn color catalog or see your retailer today. And ask about the other fine Graphite 200 spinning reels from Penn.

PENN® REELS
The Great American Tackle Company

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-3
Philadelphia, PA 19132



Cortland Line Co., Inc., P.O. Box 5588, Cortland, NY 13045; (607) 756-2851.

$5,000 FISH-FOR-CASH CONTEST BEGINS FOR 1988

A $5,000 Fish-For-Cash contest will again be sponsored by the Inflatable Boat Association of America in 1988. A random drawing will determine the winners of a $2,500 cash prize in the freshwater category and a $2,500 prize in the saltwater category.

Last year's first Fish-For-Cash contest drew numerous responses from enthusiastic anglers across the nation, with awards going to Andrew Sullivan of Chugiak, Alaska and Ronald Storey of Port Huron, Michigan.

"Because inflatables are safe, sturdy and maneuverable, they make the perfect fishing craft," says Cecil Hoge Jr. of Sea Eagle. "Just take a look at last year's winning catch: a 72 lb. halibut caught from a Zodiac inflatable in Alaska in the winter!"

To enter the contest, anglers must make their catch from either an Avon, Achilles, Dynous by Toyo, Novurania, Sea Eagle, Sevylor, or Zodiac inflatable. A photograph showing the angler, his catch and his inflatable, must accompany the entry.

The deadline to enter is October 31, 1988, and the winners will be notified by November 30, 1988. Details will also be made available this spring in dealer showrooms and national magazines.

Entries can be sent to the Inflatable Boat Association of America, NMMA, 353 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

"THE EDGE" CANYON FISHING ANNUAL NOW AVAILABLE

Just off the press, the 1988 Canyon Fishing Annual published by Offshore Services is the reference book offshore fishermen have been looking for. Richly illustrated with accurate drawings and packed with color photographs, the 120-page Annual is loaded with informative text and a multitude of how-to articles written by some of the best big game fishermen in the northeast.

Just a sampling of the articles found in this premiere edition include full length features on blue marlin fishing, night chunking for yellowfin tuna, mako sharks and a comprehensive section on lure and bait rigging.

A special section is devoted to in-depth reports from top anglers and captains discussing in detail what they do best. If you're looking to learn the tricks that produce blue marlin, bluefin tuna, white marlin, bigeye tuna and other offshore species, you'll find a wealth of information when you "Meet the Pros."

Still more fascinating reading is provided by a recap of last year's canyon fishing action, correlated with the movements of warm eddies, gradients and Gulf Stream spurs.

Great big game fishing how-to articles, superb instructional information, quality photography and illustra-

tions, plus unique canyon boat construction reports add up to a publication every offshore fisherman will want to own.

"The Edge" Canyon Fishing Annual can be ordered direct from Offshore Services, 339 Herbertsville Road, Bricktown, NJ. The cover price of this premiere edition is $6 plus $2 for postage and handling. New Jersey residents please add a 6 percent sales tax.

PARSONS REGAINS TITLE IN DU PONT STREN LONGCASTING SOUTHEASTERN REGIONAL

Casting a 5¼ oz. sinker under wet "heavy" skies, Terry Parsons, 45, Sebastian, Fla., regained the Du Pont Stren Longcasting Southeastern Regional Title with a 642.7 foot throw.

Parsons, a tackle shop owner and outdoor writer who had won the title in 1985 and 1986, outcast Freddie Sinclair, 31, Raleigh, NC. Sinclair took second with a 625.5 foot cast in the best of three cast competition.

Last year's title holder Paul Ringgold, 39, Fellsmere, Fla., finished third at 602.8 feet among the 13 competitors.

Fourth place went to Bill Morton, 42, West Chester, Penn., with a 599 foot throw and Moe Davenport, 59, a Palm Bay, Fla., surfcasting champion from the 50s, finished fifth at 590 feet.

After his win Parsons said, "The wet weather (99 percent relative humidity) conditions didn't help in reflecting the caliber of the casts or the competition."

Many of his challengers had their 12 pound test line snap as happened to Ringgold on his first attempt. "I wasn't able to regain my composure after that," said Ringgold in his bid to hold onto the title which he had won last year with a 715 ft. cast under drying conditions.

Sinclair had hoped to challenge Parsons who was leading by only four feet before the last cast. But Sinclair also had a snap-off on his final attempt.

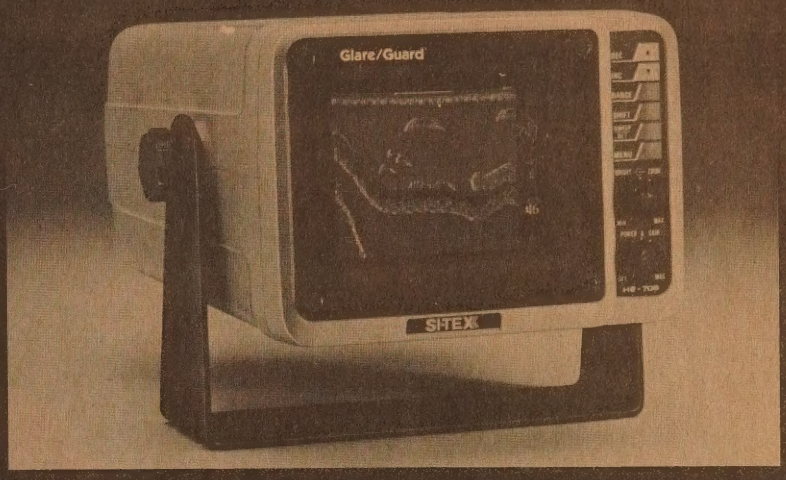
Parsons spooled up with fresh, dry line for his third cast and increased his 629.6 foot lead by 13 more feet.

Parsons won $400 plus many merchandise prizes and a bid to compete in the national tournament May 24 at Port of the Islands, located south of Marco Island, Fla. A field of six regional champions and '87 national winner Lou McEachern, Beaumont, Texas, will be going for a $9,200 purse with $3,000 to the top caster.

The next regional will be in Houston, Texas, April 9, a site at which several of the Florida distance casters said they would be competing. Four more tournaments follow in Norfolk, Va., April 17; Falmouth, Mass., April 24; Lewes, Del., April 30 and May 1 and Marlton, NJ, May 7.

Over $330 was raised through a merchandise drawing for the Make-A-Wish Foundation, a national nonprofit organization that attempts to fulfill the wishes of children with life threatening or terminal illnesses. Mer-

Now. HE-708 with Glare/Guard® Filter eliminates up to 94% of reflective glare.



The SI-TEX HE-708 is a very compact seven-color depth sounder with a very big six-inch screen. There's seven basic ranges from 0-10' down to 600'. Shift control multiplies number of ranges available and extends ranging capability to 1,200'. Plus there's "zoom", freeze, auto range, digital readouts of depth and water temperature, a depth alarm, VRM and a lot more.

The new Glare/Guard® Lens Filter, optionally available on the HE-708, utilizes an HEA® (High Efficiency Antireflection) coating to eliminate up to 94% of reflective glare. And without a doubt, reflective glare has always been the biggest problem in using any video sounder.

For more information on the HE-708 and optional Glare/Guard®, write: SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 34618.

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way

Introducing The First Reels

By the end of this year, millions of fishermen will have voted to go on STRIKE.

Against what?

Against reels that don't have a STRIKE position. And that means every single star drag baitcasting reel and rear drag spinning reel ever made.

But what *is* STRIKE?

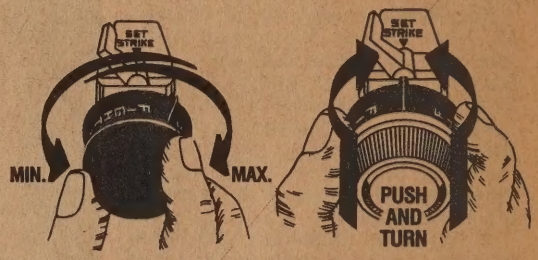
Believe it or not, you already know what it is. Because you've been setting your STRIKE ever since you first started using a baitcasting reel or a rear drag spinning reel.

When you pull line off the spool, feeling for the correct tension as you turn the star knob or down to the star. You turn it to adjust the drag—and STRIKE is gone.

And that's how you *lose* the STRIKE you spent all that time finding. You can't get back to it without going through the whole process all over again. Yet you have no choice. Unless you want to quit fishing. Or fish with the drag or the rear drag knob, you're actually looking for STRIKE.

And every time you've said to yourself, "That feels about right," you've actually *found* STRIKE—the perfect place to fish whatever line test you're using.

But no sooner do you hook a fish than your hand drifts back to the rear drag set any old place.



Set your drag as you normally would with a rear drag spinning reel. When you find the drag setting you like, this is your STRIKE drag.
To lock in STRIKE, simply push the Fightin' Star Ring in and turn it until the indicator lines up with the words "SET STRIKE." Release the ring and it snaps into place. STRIKE is now locked in your drag's memory. And once you've set your absolutely perfect STRIKE drag, you can always find it again INSTANTLY—no matter how much you move the rear drag knob while fighting a fish.

FIGHTIN' STAR. A LEVEL OF DRAG PERFECTION THAT WILL OBSOLETE REAR DRAGS. With its adjustable STRIKE setting, you can now set a perfect drag for the line you're using, and then LOCK IT IN PERMANENTLY. And since Fightin' Star lets you see, HEAR and FEEL STRIKE, you can always find it again INSTANTLY—no matter how much you move your drag while fighting a fish. Why, you can even find it blindfolded.

In fact, big game fishermen who leave nothing to chance, use lever drag reels almost exclusively—the most expensive reels made. They do that for one very good reason—these reels have STRIKE. The problem is, they have never been available in smaller sizes for most fishing.

Enter our incredible Fightin' Star™ reels. They're the *only* other reels in the world that come with a STRIKE position.

An innovation so revolutionary, it will make reels that don't have it OBSOLETE.

And transform millions of star drag and rear drag fishermen into Fightin' Star fishermen.

FIGHTIN' STAR SPINNING.

Now there *are* a few gizmos out there for you rear drag fishermen that pretend to address the problem of "accurately setting" your drag. But hear this: NONE OF THEM HAVE STRIKE. And without that, they are destined to remain just what they are.

Fightin' Star.™ With STRIKE.

Confusing, ineffective, fish-losing gizmos.

With Fightin' Star's adjustable STRIKE setting, on the other hand, you can now—for the first time ever with a rear drag spinning reel—set your perfect drag and then LOCK IT IN. PERMANENTLY.

So you can always find it again, *instantly.* While you're fighting a fish. Between fish. Between trips. *Or even in total darkness.*

Because Fightin' Star snaps firmly into STRIKE with a distinctive "click" that actually lets you *see* where STRIKE is, *feel* where it is, and *hear* where it is.

Which means that with Fightin' Star, drag mistakes are going to be as rare as 18-lb. largemouths. Because it's the closest thing to a fool-proof rear drag ever made.

And get this. There are a total of *eleven* Fightin' Star spinning reels to choose from, in our two most popular series—the Custom X SpeedMaster™ and MARK GT.

FIGHTIN' STAR BAITCASTING

With STRIKE, you now have the ability—for the first time ever with a baitcasting reel—to set the *absolutely perfect* drag for your line and then LOCK IT IN. PERMANENTLY.

No star drag baitcasting reel anywhere, at any time, has ever let you do *that.*

Oh, sure. They let you set the right drag *initially.*

But no sooner do you find it (or what *feels* like it), than you *lose* it. Because with star drag baitcasting reels, the instant you move the star to fight a fish, STRIKE *disappears.* And if you must find it again during the fight, you *can't.*

Then if you land that fish, you have to go through the whole process of re-setting your drag just so you can *lose* it again as soon as you hook another fish.

But that's *precisely* the problem Fightin' Star solves—once and for all. Because when you've set your STRIKE with Fightin' Star, *this* star will *always* snap firmly into place at *exactly* that setting, with a distinctive "click" you can both hear and feel.

So you can *always* find STRIKE *instantly,* no matter how much you move Fightin' Star while fighting a fish or between fish. In fact, you can even find it in total darkness.

All this is made possible by the fact that *Fightin' Star moves less than half a turn.* That's right, *less than half a turn.*

So unlike star drag baitcasting reels that let you turn the star round and round—and spin yourself out of control—*Fightin' Star is absolutely fool-proof.*

There just ain't no way you can *ever* make a drag mistake again. And Fightin' Star's unique pre-set drag programmer allows you to set the correct drag range for *any* line weight you choose.

Unlike star drag baitcasting reels, Fightin' Star moves LESS THAN HALF A TURN. Once you've set STRIKE, move Fightin' Star forward till it stops. That's an excellent maximum setting for your line. Move it back-ward till it stops. That's your minimum setting. It's virtually impossible to back off too far, or tighten down too much.

Best of all, Fightin' Star is available on our two most popular baitcasting reels—the Bantam® SpeedMaster™ and the Bantam® Black Magnum.® Which means there are a total of *six* Shimano Fightin' Star baitcasting reels to choose from.

CAST YOUR STRIKE VOTE AT SHIMANO DEALERS EVERYWHERE.

Isn't it about time you stopped making concessions to the fish? And started earning an honest day's catch for an honest day's fishing?

Then head down to your neighborhood Shimano dealers and exercise your right to STRIKE by casting your vote for a new Fightin' Star baitcasting or spinning reel from Shimano.

And the next time a big fish refuses to bargain in good faith, you'll know exactly what to do.

STRIKE!

Fightin' Star Reels

SHIMANO®

For a copy of our Shimano 1988 catalog and a Team Shimano patch, send $2.00 to: Shimano American Corp., One Shimano Drive, Irvine, CA 92718.

SEASON'S OPENER SPECIALS!

THIS SALE ENDS APRIL 7, 1988

We're LOCAL, convenient for easy pick-up!

STAND-UP HARNESS OR STAND-UP BELT
Nylon reinforced, rust proof hardware, brass quick release snaps.

Your choice of either: **$24.95** each

HARNESS & BELT Complete Set **$48.95**

"BEAT THE SUMMER SEASON"
GOTT SPORTCOOLER 18
The rugged companion for all outdoorsmen

Reg. $32.95

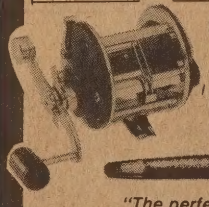
- Refreeze bottle reduces the need for ice.
- Plenty of room for food, drinks, game, fish or bait.
- Insulated to keep contents colder longer
- Handle locks cold air in when up or completely down
- Removable tray for sandwiches, ammo or bait
- Flat seat-top lid.
- 3-year warranty

Now **$14.88**

TAKE IT LIGHTLY
2 PC. SPINNING ROD
5' ceramic guides, complete with
STRIKER SPINNING REEL
WITH LINE

Special at **$9.88**

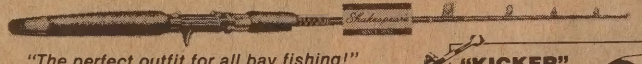
Shakespeare SINCE 1897
STAND-UP RODS
30-80 lb. • 50-130 lb.
Some with Aftco guides or Fuji "Sic" guides and top. All with machined hood aluminum reel seats by Aftco.
Reg. up to $199.95 *Your choice* **$99.**



Flounder Special Shakespeare SINCE 1897

- Inner layer of woven fiberglass for hoop strength.
- Wrapped in 98% linear graphite cloth for sensitivity.
- Radial graphite butt section for strength.
- Aluminum oxide guides.
- Graphite-filled reel seat.
- EVA foam grip handles.
- One-year limited warranty.

6' GRAPHITE BAY ROD W/PENN 9M "LEVELWIND" REEL
Reg. $69.95 *Now* **$36.99**



"The perfect outfit for all bay fishing!"

★ FOR SHARK & TUNA ★
Famous Brand 50 or 80 lb. Class TROLLING ROD
with aluminum butt, 2 piece, Aftco style roller guides and top
complete with
114 6/0 PENN "SENATOR" REEL
Reg. $249.95
$139.95 Limited Stock

PENN REELS

"KICKER" ELECTRIC MOTOR
Model #K-350

- 350 lb.thrust
- 12 volt
- wt. 18 lbs.
- 1" thick shaft

Forget all the hassles of foot pedals and control cables with the "Kicker"

The innovative electric outboard that combines the reliability of a hand controlled motor with the convenience of a remote

Shakespeare SINCE 1897

Reg. $400.
$199.88 *Limited Qualities*

DO-IT-YOURSELF LURE MAKING
Surgical tubing in 1/4" I.D. in assorted colors, such as red, black, neutral, etc.
Ideal for umbrella rigs, surge tubes, etc.
Special **.10¢** per foot
Reg. .40¢ per foot

HUNTING • FISHING • MARINE • SPORTING GOODS

AUCTION LIQUIDATORS

24 Main Street, Bay Shore, N.Y. • (516) 665-6773
(Just East of Maple Ave. on Main Street)
No credit cards • In stock • Limited quantities

chandise prizes included products donated by the Coleman Co., Western Cutlery, Shimano, Overcast 15, Yamaha, Plano, Zebco, Ray Ban, Bushnell, Woolrich, Salt Water Sportsman Magazine, Remington, Du Pont Stren and Prime Plus.

SEA EXPLORERS LOOKING FOR BOATS

The Sea Explorers program of the Boy Scouts of America needs your help.

Sea Explorer ship 404 based at Sea Travelers Marina, 2875 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, New York provides boys and girls between the ages of 13 and 16 with the opportunity to learn piloting and small boat handling with special emphasis on safety.

The skipper, Ray Bancie has been giving freely of his time and effort for 40 years. The dock space and maintenance is donated by Sea Travelers Marina. At the present time the Sea Explorers need boats.

Anyone interested in donating their vessel can contact Ray Bancie at (718) 649-5269 or the marina at (718) 377-7310. The donor will incur no charges whatsoever and in most cases, a 100 percent write-off is available.

Be a good Scout and give us a call.

MR. TURKEY VISITS NASSAU

The renowned John Yonke, considered to be one of the most authoritative sources of turkey hunting know-how on the East Coast, will be the featured speaker at the next meeting of the Nassau County Fish and Game Association. This informative presentation will be held on Wednesday, April 13 at 8:15 PM, in the American Legion Hall, 160 Marvin Ave., in the Village of Hempstead. There is no admission fee and all sportsmen are invited to attend this Long Island exclusive.

"Better known to sportsmen as 'Mr. Turkey' because of his keen knowledge of wild turkey life and hunting methods, Yonke is the best there is to give us the savvy we need to go afield this spring gibbler season," said Fish and Game Association President Charles Bevilacqua. "He's been actively studying the bird for 20 years and is currently employed as a Wildlife Inspector for the State Department of Environmental Conservation. This guy is loaded with information to share."

"Don't miss this exciting night—bring a friend," Bevilacqua stressed. "In addition to John Yonke's talk, we'll be signing up sportsmen to vote in this year's Presidential election. It's very important that we all come out and cast our vote this November. We cannot take a back seat; our voice must be heard. Voting is one of the most significant ways of expressing ourselves."

For more information on how you can become a member of the largest sportsmen's organization in Nassau County, send a post card with your name and address on it, to: Nassau County Fish and Game Association,

NEW YORK'S OLDEST & MOST EXPERIENCED SPORT-CRAFT DEALER!

BEST BOAT VALUES YOU'LL FIND ANYWHERE • ALL SPORT-CRAFT MODELS IN STOCK!
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY • SEE US AT OUR BIG, HEATED INDOOR SHOWROOM!

WE WILL NOT UNDERPOWER A BOAT FOR THE SAKE OF A SALE!

No salesmen's commissions to deal with. That's what makes ours the lowest prices around.

Own it for only... $61.96 a week
INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

Sport-craft

222 OFFSHORE WALKAROUND FAMILY FISHERMAN

WITH 175 H.P. EVINRUDE OUTBOARD
(Also avail. in O.M.C. Sea Drive & O.M.C. Cobra)

- Centerline length 22'2" • Beam 90" • Full canvas
- 80 gal. fuel cap. • Full fiberglass innerliner
- 3 large fishboxes, overboard draining • Teak rod racks
- Side & back curtains • Big Twin V-Berth Cuddy
- Much More - **MUST SEE!**

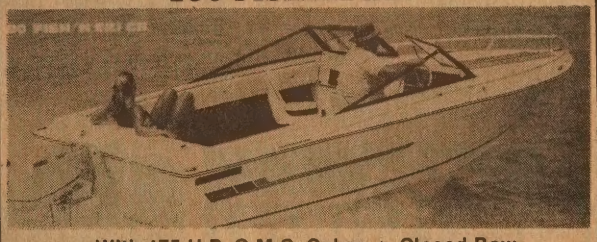
210 FISHERMAN

WITH 175 H.P. O.M.C. COBRA I/O
(Also avail. with O.M.C. Sea Drive)

- 21' L.O.A. • 53 gal fuel capacity • Insulated fish box • V-berths
- Top, side & aft curtains
- Beam 96½"
- Fiberglass innerliner

Own it for only... $54.21 a week
INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

190 FISHERMAN



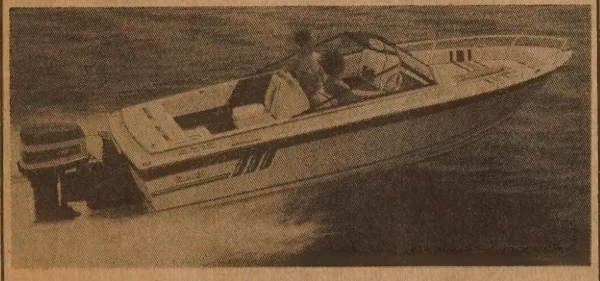
With 175 H.P. O.M.C. Cobra ★ Closed Bow
(Also avail. in Evinrude Outboard & O.M.C. Sea Drive)

- Full canvas • Full fiberglass innerliner
- Coast Guard Package
- CLL 18'2" • Beam 92"

Own it for only... $37.55 a week
INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

ALL PRICES BASES W/TAXES & FINANCE CHARGES
★ MONTHLY PAYMENTS ★

190 FISH 'N SKI BOW RIDER



WITH 1.8 SEA DRIVE
(Also avail. in Evinrude Outboard & O.M.C. Cobra)

- Full fiberglass innerlinner
- Full canvas
- Coast Guard Package

Own it for only... $39.93 a week
INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

205 WALKAROUND OFFSHORE FAMILY FISHERMAN

WITH 1.6 O.M.C. SEA DRIVE
(Also avail. in Evinrude Outboard & O.M.C. Cobra)

- Centerline length 20'2" • Beam 96" • Full canvas
- 62 gal. fuel cap. • Full fiberglass innerliner • Loads of dry storage
- Side & aft curtains
- 2 large fishboxes w/drains
- Large Twin v-Berth Cuddy

Own it for only... $56.63 a week
INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

Check our prices before you buy — Discount Prices!

★ WE SHIP ANYWHERE F.O.B. ★
OVER 45 YRS. OF BOATING EXPERIENCE
(Outside JFK Airport)

Argo BOAT CO.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd.
Rosedale, N.Y.
(718) 527-9870
Open 6 Days • Closed Monday

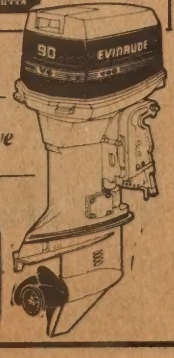
Best Deals Now!

OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES

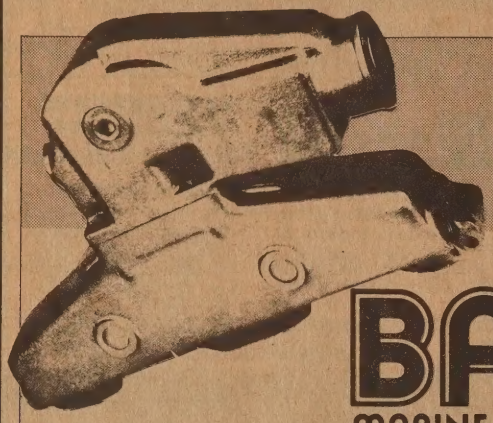
OMC Sea Drive

3 Yr. Evinrude Warranty available at small additional charge

EVINRUDE

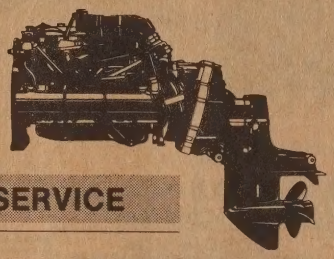


DAVISON'S
METRO POWER CENTER



BARR
MARINE MANIFOLDS

powered by
mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world



SALES & SERVICE

LARGEST INVENTORY OF MERCRUISER INBOARDS AND STERNDRIVES ON THE EAST COAST!

★ ★ ★

WE SELL ONLY ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT & PARTS BY MERCRUISER
170 HP - 230 HP - 260 HP - 340 HP

5 Atlantic Ave., E. Rockaway, N.Y. 11518
(516) 593-8100 • (516) 887-9392

SHAGWONG! BLOCK ISLAND! THE RACE!
If you fish these areas, we have the boat for you!

CAPE DORY 28

- Modern boat building technologies by time-proven N. England craftsmen
- Semi-displacement hull
- Large open cockpit
- Full stand-up interior with enclosed head
- Economical diesel or gas power
- Dealer customized to fit your fishing needs!

OPEN FISHERMAN - 33' & 36' ALSO AVAILABLE

ON DISPLAY

COW BAY MARINE SERVICE

FINANCING AVAILABLE

516-883-1200

78 SHORE ROAD, PT. WASHINGTON, NEW YORK 11050

P.O. Box 245, Rockville Centre, NY 11571. Dues are only $10 and meetings are held the second Wednesday of each month.

SAFE BOATING WITH USPS

Great South Bay Power Squadron, a member of the United States Power Squadron recently enrolled a total of over 200 men, women and youngsters in the basic power and sail boating course. These courses are being conducted at the Babylon and Brentwood High Schools by Great South Bay Power Squadron members. In fact, thousands of men, women and youngsters are taking this course from Brooklyn east to East Hampton.

With the sales of boats doubling in figures from last year, our precious waters on Long Island are beginning, at times, to look like the LIE on a Monday morning. Although the power squadron basic boating course is not mandatory, each youngster and adult is urged to take this free course which is given by volunteer instructors knowledgeable on the subject and who have completed advanced squadron courses. A basic outline of the course is: knowledge of your boat, equipment regulations and safe operation, boat handling, elementary seamanship, charts and navigation, basic navigation, boat trailering, weather, engine troubleshooting, sailing and piloting.

An exam is given at the end of the 10-week course and those who pass (almost all) receive safe boating certificates that qualify them for boating insurance reductions from most companies!

This writer is a new member of USPS. In taking the basic boating course with my wife, I became interested in the organization and was invited to become a member. I was amazed at the progress of the membership and the educational achievements reached by the members. As a member, I now have the opportunity to further my knowledge in courses of seamanship, piloting, advanced piloting, and navigation. Other courses consist of engine maintenance, marine electronics, sail and weather.

What really excited my wife was the calendar of events scheduled on the social side and trips to Sag Harbor, Essex, Connecticut, Freeport and New York Harbor, all by boat. Traveling with a group of boats with a squadron officer at the lead starts giving you tremendous confidence in you and your boat and it becomes fun. It wasn't long before I realized that I had become a member of the finest boating organization in the world, dedicated to safe boating through education. The voluntary effort of all the members have corrected and updated nautical charts that have saved the United States government millions of dollars.

For further information about the United States Power Squadrons and a local squadron in your area, contact Lt. Dom Grisanzio at (516) 758-2837.

New Products

NEW SPOON FROM THE WORTH COMPANY

A new spoon lure for coho and lake trout fishing has been developed by the Worth Company.

The new lure is called The Coho Flasher. It features an American made solid brass spoon, painted with a variety of fluorescent enamels including orange, red, green, yellow, electric blue and electric green, as well as high gloss white and nickel. Covering the enamel on each lure is Worth's exclusive "Sparkle-brite" prismatic finish, created specifically to attract coho salmon and lake trout.

Weighing in at 1/4 oz. each, the Coho Flasher is available with either single or treble hook configurations.

Worth's new Coho Flasher, as well as all of their other lures and accessories are available at department stores and marine outlets from coast to coast.

CABELA'S FLY COMBOS MAKE IT EASY FOR BEGINNERS

Cabela's Fly Fishing Combos take the guesswork out of matching up components for the beginning fly rodder.

Matching up the correct rod, reel, leader and flies for the starting fly fisherman can be a formidable task. Yet if these things are not correct, the beginner is usually whipped before he even gets started. For instance, even an experienced fly fisherman, let alone a beginner, would have trouble throwing a fly line that is too heavy or too light for the rod he's using, and vice versa. And the problem is compounded if the leader and line are not the correct ones for the size of flies being thrown. Fly fishing gear simply will not perform correctly if it is not matched with the proper corresponding components.

That's why Cabela's has introduced two complete fly fishing combos, one for trout and panfish, the other for bass. Each is a balanced outfit with the right equipment to get the beginner off to a successful start.

Cabela's Sweetwater Combo is designed for trout and panfish. It contains an 8½ foot Sweetwater Graphite rod for 6 or 7 weight fly line, Cabela's 567 Graphite Fly Reel, a Cortland 333 WF6F floating line, a Cortland tapered leader and Cabela's Trout and Panfish Fly Assortment with 14 flies. Price is $79.95 plus postage and handling.

Cabela's St. John's River Combo is for the novice fly fisher who wants to join the swelling ranks of anglers who have discovered the fun and excitement of catching bass on the fly rod. This combo contains a 9 foot St. John's River Graphite Fly Rod for 8 or 9 weight fly line, Cabela's 789 Graphite Fly Reel, a Cortland 333 Bass Bug Taper WF8F floating fly line, a Cortland tapered leader and Cabela's 9 piece bass bug assortment. Price is $84.95 plus postage and handling.

These combos and thousands of other items for all types of fishing, appear in Cabela's 1988 Spring Catalog, yours free by writing: Cabela's Inc., Dept. DF, 812 13th Avenue, Sidney, Nebraska 69160.

LEGEND SERIES RODS FROM ST. CROIX

St. Croix announces the introduction of an advanced all graphite rod line: the Legend series. In each Legend rod the St. Croix rod builders brinbg together decades of handcrafting skills with advanced graphite

TWO FOR ONE!
FRESH OR SALTWATER BOMBER'S LONG "A" IS DESIGNED FOR BOTH
14AXS1
25AXFTB
15AXCHO
16AXSIL
26AXSICH
17AXS104
It's like getting two baits for the price of one. The Bomber Long "A" has a dual purpose. For Bluefish, Stripers, Weakfish, Snook and Tarpon in saltwater to Bass, Walleyes, Northerns, and downriggers for Salmon in fresh water, the Bomber Long "A" is built tough.
Each Long "A" has a molded in lip for durability and true running performance right out of the box.
The Bomber Long "A" is available in subsurface shallow runners, as well as extra deep diving models.
If it's color selection you want, from those old reliable saltwater colors to the exotic fluorescent colors needed for Great Lake Salmon, Bomber has it!
Ask for Bomber's Long "A" at your favorite dealer.
Bomber
$10.95
Introductory Offer
Your choice of any two baits shown, plus a Bomber hat and a catalog. Send check or money order (No C.O.D.'S) Limit one order per customer. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Baits 1. 2.
Name
Address
City State Zip
Year-round thermal foam
Summer Mesh
Brown Orange
Mail coupon to
Bomber Bait Co. P.O. Box 1858,
Odessa, Texas 79760
(817) 563-5369
FG(LA)3-88

Circle Agent Success Story #335

Capt. Scott

was paying **$823.**

to insure his boat.

Now he gets the same protection for only **$555.**

What about you?

You may also be paying too much to insure your pleasure boat. Or, you may be missing out on protection you could be getting at no extra cost.

There's only one way to find out — with a visit to your local Continental Insurance Circle Agent. We'll review your present coverage, then explain the policies and service we offer. We'll make sure you're protected for damage to your boat — in the water and on its trailer. We'll provide liability protection for your responsibility to others. And, we'll see that you get special protection for the property you carry on your craft. All this protection — and chances are we can quote you a lower premium that you're paying now.

And that's not all. At your Circle Agent. you'll also find a variety of services, including fast claims handdling and expert advice on all your insurance needs.

If you think your insurance isn't worth what you're paying, stop by or give us a call today. When we show you our products, services and prices, you just may become our next success story.

I.N.S., Inc.
COCHRANE & CRAVEN, Inc.
WARD & LAKE, Inc.

36 PARK AVENUE,
BAY SHORE, N.Y. 11706
516-666-0800

INSURANCE NETWORK I.N.S. INC. SERVICE

SM Circle Agent

Representing Continental Insurance
80 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038

technology and components. This merger produces higher performance rods for the angler who appreciates fishing at its best.

Each Legend series rod blank is made from high modulus, IM-S graphite, a material which was originally developed for use by the aerospace industries. St. Croix has captured this technology and has applied it to the art of building fine fishing rods. Each Legend model is meticulously handcrafted, using only the finest components available. These rods are richly finished with dark red thread windings and metallic silver accents.

Legends are available in fly, spinning and two-hand casting models and will be available at fine tackle shops.

For further information, contact: Paul Schluter, St. Croix Rod, P.O. Box 279, Park Falls, WI 54552; 1-800-826-7042.

TILT BACK ROD HOLDER SYSTEM FROM INVADER DOWNRIGGERS

A new series of rod holders has been designed by Invader Downriggers that includes models for downriggers add ons, planer board rods, individual rods for long line and high line trolling—5 different types of rod holders that can be used together as an inerchangeable, integrated system.

Your imagination is your only limit with this unique system. Pick your spot and mount your rod just about anywhere, on just about anything in your boat: railings, vertical supports, inside walls, horizontal surfaces, even downrigger booms. Invader has a good, solid rod holder for just about any need. Quality construction of stainless steel, high impact plastic and aluminum.

Invader's Tilt-Back Rod Holders have a special hook setting design. The rod holders rest at about 30 degrees from vertical until it's time for action. Then they tilt backward as the angler sets the hook. With the Tilt-Back there's no slack line, fewer lost fish.

New models include: single or double rail mount rod holders that mount on any vertical or horizontal railing, or to many downrigger booms as a second rod holder for stacking lures or running a long line.

Quick disconnect rod holder for vertical wall mounting. When you're not using the rod holder, a quick twist of the wrist takes it off leaving only the stainless steel base. Great for long lines, or a series of three or four on each side to hold planer board or outrigger rods; on the side of your cabin for high lines or storage; even on raised engine covers for a center mounted long line.

Quick disconnect "L" for horizontal or vertical mounting, mount on any vertical wall or, with a minor modification, you can mount it on any horizontal surface too! On top of hardtops, on the back of your transom, anywhere flat.

Rocket launchers on rail mount:

1988 FLOUNDER DERBY

Saturday, April 9, 1988 6am-6pm
Sunday, April 10, 1988 6am-4pm

Registration Locations:

By mail - Complete application below

In person - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

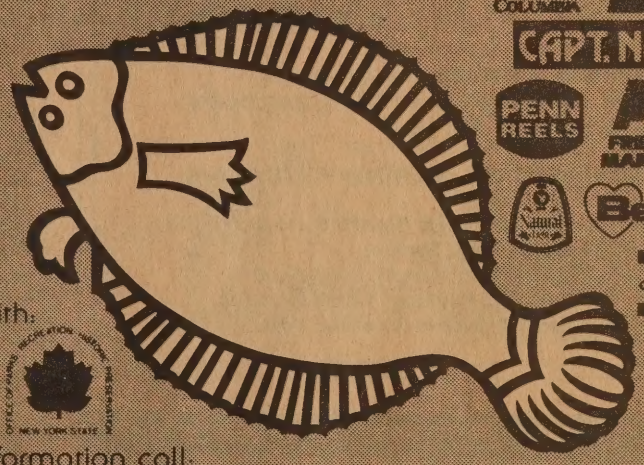
In person registration deadline - Sat., April 9 - 8:00 am

Tournament Entry Fee: $5.00

Prizes: Cash prizes - 1st place - $500
2nd place - $250 / 3rd place - $100
4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

co-sponsors: CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP, The Fisherman

corporate contributors: Columbia, Northville, Capt. Nappi's, Penn Reels, KM Fred Child Marine, Berkley, Shakespeare



In cooperation with:

LONG ISLAND STATE PARK REGION

For additional information call:
(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

Entry Form Make checks payable to: Sport Fishing Fund

Name_____

Address_____

_____

Telephone # Home (____) _____ Business (____) _____

Mail in registration deadline - Postmarked Friday April 1st.

Mail to:
Flounder Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS

SGA

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:

99 Hillside Avenue,
WILLISTON PARK
New York 11596
516-746-1333

319-A Woodcleft Ave.,
FREEPORT
New York 11520
516-378-2008

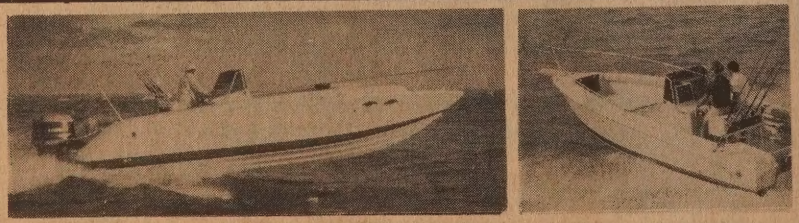
182 Thunder Road
HOLBROOK
New York 11741
516-472-4638

- **U.S.C.G. licensed 6 person charter boats**
- **Also up to 20 yr. old approved fiberglass boats**
- **Towing available, $10. per year**

Additional PROFFESIONAL MARINE FUNCTIONS:

— **Boat Appraisals (Marine Surveyors)**
— **Hull & Cargo Surveys**
— **Marine Insurance Claims Adjusters**
— **Design Consulting to Boat Manuf'rs.**
— **Yacht Deliveries (Licensed Capt.'s)**

DONZI SPEED • DONZI STYLE • DONZI SUPERIOR QUALITY • DONZI PERFORMANCE



DONZI **33' CENTER CONSOLE W/CUDDY SPORTFISH**
23' C/CONSOLE & CUDDY ALSO AVAIL.

SEE US AT THE L.I. BOAT SHOW, MAIN FLOOR

DAVE BOFILL MARINE

EVINRUDE

555 W. Montauk Hwy.
Lindenhurst, NY
(516) 226-5603

790 North Hwy.
Southhampton, NY
(516) 283-6736

three adjustable, vertical rod holders for rod storage or running multiple planer board lines.

NEW COLOR BROCHURE/POSTER ON DOWNRIGGER FISHING NOW AVAILABLE FROM PENN REELS

Penn, the Great American Tackle Company, has just published a new, information-packed brochure on the latest deep trolling techniques for salmon, steelhead and lake trout.

The full color brochure features the Penn Salmon System, which matches legendary Penn Level Wind reels and Penn downrigger rods with the famous Penn Fathom-Master downriggers.

What's more, the brochure folds out to become an exciting large size, full color poster featuring the game fish of the Great Lakes and Pacific Northwest as well as the deep trolling techniques used to catch these terrific fish.

Subjects covered in the brochure include tips on effective downrigger trolling, the best lures to use, phone numbers of call to find out where the fish are biting and how marine electronics can help you fish more effectively.

In addition to this brochure, Penn has also created brochure/posters featuring the Penn Offshore System, the Penn Stand-Up System and the Penn Surf System.

For your copy of the Penn Salmon System brochure or any other Penn systems brochure, send $1 for each printed piece to: Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. P, Philadelphia, PA 19132.

A NEW GENERATION OF MEPPS SPINNERS

Cabela's Inc. announces the exclusive introduction of Mepps Elix, the most exciting and effective in-line spinner since the Original Mepps French spinner 50 years ago.

The Elix maintains the overall shape of the Original French Spinner, but adds a small convex inflex on the smooth, flat front portion of the blade. As a result of the front part of the blade being in slight opposition to the larger concave rear portion, there is an initial push-pull effect on the blade as water forces go to work.

You will find that the Elix blade starts spinning more quickly and easily and maintains a smooth, consistent spinning action better than any other in-line spinner. In addition, the concave/convex blade design produces ultra-sonic vibration and pulsation, plus movement and flash that has proven effective on all game fish.

Elix has earned its Mepps name by proving its effectiveness. Elix has been thoroughly field tested and has already earned a fish-catching reputation in the streams and lakes of Europe.

Mepps spinners have set records year after year, including more than 50 state and world records. Additionally, more anglers have won Sports Afield and Field & Stream

fishing contestw with Mepps than with any other lure. Mepps Elix has all the characteristics that will not only maintain, but will add to that record of accomplishment.

Through April 1st, the Elix is available exclusively from Cabela's. The Cabela's Spring Fishing Catalog, packed with thousands of items for fishermen and other outdoorsmen, is yours free by writing: Cabela's Inc., Dept. DF, 812 13th Avenue, Sidney, Nebraska 69160.

NEW 12 VOLT BATTERY PACK RUNS MARINE EQUIPMENT ALL DAY ON A SINGLE CHARGE

The Pow-R-Pak is a new battery pack from Cannon for all 12 volt marine power needs. It will run an electric downrigger for a full day of fishing and can also be used for a graph, fishfinder, lights, VCR and so on.

The unit is completely portable. It weighs less than 5 pounds and measures 6" by 3¾" by 2-5/8", so it's easy to transport to and from a boat. The Pow-R-Pak comes with an attractive black case and carrying strap as well.

There are three recharging methods possible with the unit. It can be recharged using a boat's 12 volt system. Second, it can be plugged into a car's cigarette lighter using the attachment that's included. Or it can be recharged at home using the 12 volt converter that's included. Pow-R-Pak recharges fully overnight.

Using the Pow-R-Pak for various marine devices eliminates the demand on a boat's electrical system and allows equipment to be operated for extended periods even if the boat's motor is not running. The battery is 6 ampere-hour rated.

For more information, contact Cannon/S&K Products, Inc., P.O. Box 1001, Muskegon, MI 49443-1001.

FREE VIDEO TAPE SHOWS HOW TO OPERATE KODEN CVS-102 SOUNDER

An added feature of the popular Koden CVS-102 color video sounder is one that new owners of this unique fish locator will find exciting even before the unit is installed on their boat.

An 18-minute full color video tape serves as an easy to understand operations manual. It takes viewers through all of the operational advantages that make the 102 Chromoscope one of the most versatile fish finders on the market. The unit's wide variety of functions is demonstrated by showing actual information and image gathering results on an operating 102's screen. Interspersed throughout the demonstration tape are appearances by master fishermen discussing how they use the CVS-102 most productively.

The video tape places special emphasis on graphically demonstrating the 102's Constant Target Definition (CTD) feature, which makes use of two separate 120 kHz crystals in one

"Sharp Hooks Catch More Fish. Hook-Hone-R® Makes The Sharpest Hooks!"

Doug Hannon
Design Consultant/The Bass Professor

No more tedious files, clumsy grinding wheels and dull hook points. Hook-Hone-R® is a fast, automatic, foolproof way to produce a superior *conical* point – guaranteed to catch more fish!

In just three seconds, you can put a cone-shaped point on any hook from a giant #12/0 to a tiny #8. Just hold the hook gently in the hole and press the button. Hook-Hone-R's orbital honing action gently strokes the hook to a perfect cone point instead of grinding it away – a point that is sharper and stronger than new. Even tricky trebles are thumbnail sharp in seconds.

This precision, rechargeable tool sharpens hundreds of hooks on a single charge. And it can be recharged at least a thousand times!

A sharper hook will catch more and bigger fish. Only Hook-Hone-R makes the quickest-penetrating, strongest hook point possible. Ask for it where you buy tackle.

See How Sharp!
Send $1.00 for catalog and free sharpened hook to:
Pointmatic Corp.
P.O. Box 1852
Traverse City, MI 49685-1852
(616) 947-5010

HOOK-HONE-R
Never A Dull Moment™

Orbital honing action produces the world's first perfect, cone-shaped point (left) — even sharper than new!

New at Outboard Barn

Landau

Great Starter Rigs for All Bay Fishing!

14' LANDAU with 6 HP Johnson Outboard & Galvanized Trailer $1,995.*

12' • 14' • 16' Available
15 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Complete packages starting as low as **$1,595.**
*Plus freight and dealer prep

Johnson OUTBOARDS

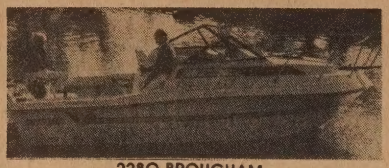
"World's 3rd Largest Boston Whaler Dealer"

Outboard Barn
Where The Best Is Always For Less!"

13 Post Place, Babylon, N.Y. • 516-669-6060
259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, NY • 516-581-2424
380 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • 516-623-0182

OFFSHORE FISHING & SPORT BOATS
WINNER
BUILT TOUGH! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!
Avail. O/B, I/O, Gill Brackets

2280 CENTER CONSOLE

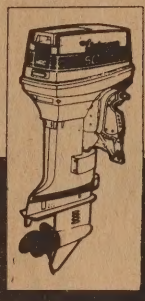

2280 BROUGHAM

2280 SPORT CUDDY

1850 CENTER CONSOLE

WINNER'S SECRET WEAPON: An all fiberglass hull reinforcement grillage. It won't rot.

Discover the Great Oak Advantage
GREAT OAK MARINA
30 Years in the Marine Business!
840 Route 25, Smithtown, New York (516) 265-2976


Johnson

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
HAVING PROBLEMS?
BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK • TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD (4' x 8' to 4' x 12')
• FIBERGLASS
• CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE
• SEALANTS AND
• FASTENERS
COLCHESTER WEST SYSTEM
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

triducer. CTD enables fishermen to instantly switch from a 40 degree beam angle used to cover a large area in shallow water to a 15 degree beam for narrow coverage and greater penetration of deeper water, without significantly changing the appearance or size of fish targets.

Some of the other features demonstrated on the tape include the CVS-102's auto range feature that automatically adjusts for the depth of water, an auto zoom that automatically zooms in on a quarter of the screen, VRM (variable range marker) and auto image speed that synchronizes image speed with actual boat speed. This valuable video tape is included with each CVS-102 purchased.

From Koden International Inc., 77 Accord Park Drive, Norwell, MA 02061.

ORVIS INTRODUCES MODERATELY PRICED, CORROSION RESISTANT DISC-DRAG FLY REEL

One of the stumbling blocks of a trout fisherman moving on to salmon, saltwater, or steelhead fishing has always been the reel. A heavy trout or bass fly rod can be used in these areas, but a light trout reel won't hold enough backing to handle the 100 yard runs that a fisherman might encounter with these species, the drag system of a trout reel isn't strong enough, and trout reels don't resist the corrosive effects of saltwater.

The only problem was that a quality big game fly reel would set a fisherman back financially more than a high quality graphite rod.

Orvis has solved that problem with its new Battenkill Disc Fly Reels. At less than $100, they are a practical solution to entering the exciting worlds of fly rodding for salmon, steelhead and saltwater species.

The drag system is a circular disc drag that places a Telfon disc against highly polished aluminum. The system is far superior to caliper disc drags and can put a lot of pressure on a revolving spool with sticking at the start of a run, so a light tippet isn't broken when a big fish makes a sudden lunge. The drag changes from right to left hand retrieve in seconds, without the use of tools.

There is an audible click drag in both line-in and line-out directions, so fishermen can enjoy every sensation of a running fish—but with the flip of a finger, the drag can be converted to silent in the line-out direction for those fishermen who prefer a silent drag.

The frame and spool are made from corrosion resistant aluminum, and all internal parts are anodized aluminum or stainless steel. The spools feature bronze bushings so there is no distortion when the spool runs at high RPMs on the hard shaft.

The spools are even counterweighted for vibration free spinning at high RPMs.

For the fisherman who plans to try salmon, steelhead, or bonefishing this year at an affordable price, the Orvis Battenkill Disc Reels are very af-

fordable ways to enter a new realm of fly fishing. Two models are available: the Battenkill Disc 7/8, at 4½ oz., will hold a WF7F line and 150 yards of backing. Catalog number 1970-61, price $85. The Battenkill Disc 8/9 weighs 4¾, will hold a WF8F line and 200 yards of backing. Catalog number 1971-61, price $90.

For further information, contact Tom Rosenbauer at The Orvis Company, 10B River Road, Manchester, VT 05254; 1-802-362-3622.

THE ORIGINAL SPINRITE

And it's manufactured by the Uncle Josh Bait Company in Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin. Deadly for bass, panfish, pike and trout, the Original Spinrite casts like a bullet, then flashes and vibrates to attract fish in clear or murky water.

Solid lead body with deep face cut is covered with a super, durable coating for long life, and features a free-wheeling concave spinner blade.

Ideal for spinning, casting, trolling or jigging, Spinrite is available in two sizes, with or without Marabou feather.

Look for the Original Spinrite at your local tackle store. For more information, write Uncle Josh Bait Company, P.O. Box 130, Fort Atkinson, WI 53538.

DYNOUS EXPANDS 1988 LINE WITH NEW SPORT BOAT FEATURING REMOVABLE BOWDECK

Dynous Inflatable Boats, headquartered in Hauppauge, New York, is introducing the GT-130 Sport Boat designed with a versatile removable bowdeck. This 13 foot, all purpose runabout, is rated for outboard motors to 35 hp. It is built of the toughest materials for durability and low maintenance.

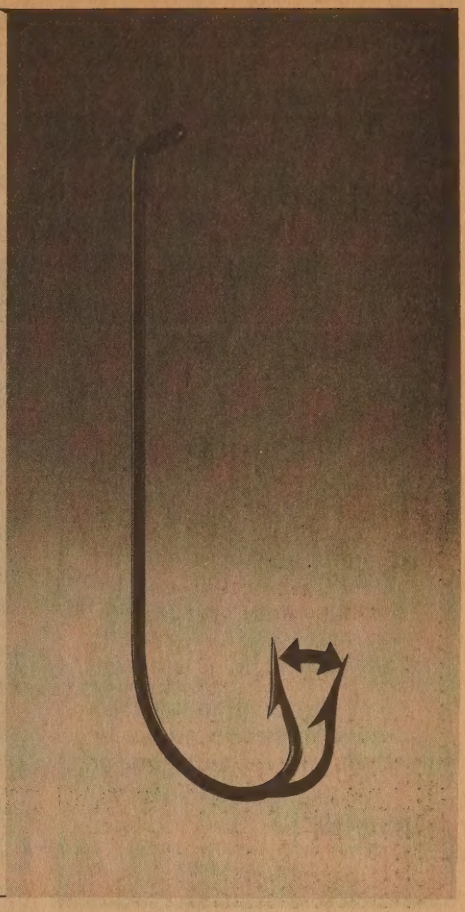
This Dynous inflatable is made by Toyo Tire and Rubber Co., of pure Hypalon and Neoprene layers, bonded with a center core of nylon (1260 denier bottom, 840 denier pontoons). It has a slip-in bowdeck and floorboards made of aluminum covered with a non-skid material. Tongue and groove cross-piece supports and stringers are also made of aluminum, giving these boats exceptional stability. A deep keel V-bottom and cone shaped pontoons are designed to accommodate a relatively large engine. Skid pads on the back of the transom provide better wear.

The GT-130 Sport Boat has a rubbing strake to protect the sides of the boat. Like all Dynous inflatables, the GT-130 is supplied with a foot pump, paddles, and carrying bag as standard equipment. Color of the GT-130 is orange; manufacturer's suggested list price is $3,100.

The complete line of Dynous Inflatable Boats range from 8' 2" to 15' 6" and include dinghies, ski boats, dive boats, and river rafts. For information on the new GT-130 Sport Boat and other models, contact: Dynous Inflatable Boats, 180 Adams Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 434-8310.

Our Hooks Really Perform Under Pressure.

And that's good news for you, bad news for fish. Our state of the art steel tempering process is key to the success and strength of our entire line of hooks. Because of it, our hooks give a little, then spring back without breaking . . . even under the highest pressure. The Mustad Hook. Designed to give a little, so you can give it all you've got.



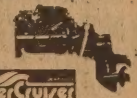
MUSTAD
O. MUSTAD & SON (USA), INC.
247-253 Grant Avenue
Auburn, NY 13021

CITATION BOATS

Superior Quality at Unbeatable Prices!

★ 5 Year Warranty
★ B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified
★ Hand-laid Fiberglass
★ Excellent Resale Value

19' Citation Cuddy w/130 H.P. MerCruiser
With Navy Top, Swim Platform, Deluxe Cabin, Lounge Seats
PLUS...FREE 2500 lb. Shoreland'r Galvanized Trailer, AM/FM Stereo
Cassette Radio & Speakers and Coast Guard Safety Package
$12,295. PLUS FRT. & PREP



21' CITATION CUDDY
Similarily Equipped - FREE 3,000 lb. Trailer
$13,995.

MERCRUISER

Freeport Grand Opening In Mid-April!

THREE FULL SERVICE SALES LOCATIONS

New York's Exclusive Citation dealer!
Outboard Barn
"Where The Best Is Always Less"

13 Post Place, Babylon, N.Y. • 516-669-6060
259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, N.Y. • 516-581-2424
380 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • 516-623-0182

Close to 40 yrs. of service to the sport fisherman!

eros Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.

Imported from West Germany

SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS • STRIPERS
SNAPPERS • LING • WHITING

See your local dealer for our new collapsible plastic live bait bucket with aerator.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."

Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

1988
GRADY-WHITE
Early Specials!
"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST - THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES!"

	ONLY
190 TOURNAMENT with 155 Johnson	$191.20/month
204C OVERNIGHTER Hard Top w/150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75/month
204C OVERNIGHTER Soft Top w/150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00/month
206-Q OVERNIGHTER with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75/month
228-Q with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00/month
227 SEAFARER with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25/month
226 SEAFARER with 200 H.P. Johnson, 55 auxiliary tank	$236.50/month
230 GULFSTREAM 9'3" beam, with Twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$333.25/month
240 OFFSHORE OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00/month
242-Q OFFSHORE w/175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75/month
255 SAILFISH 9'6" beam, Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$397.75/month
254 SAILFISH 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75/month

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
'Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge'

Boats for Anglers

By Jim White

LUND PREDATOR

Lund, a division of Genmar Industries, is an industry leader in aluminum boat design. They also draw their expertise from Wellcraft, Hatteras and Glastron which are quality boats also manufactured under the Genmar corporate banner.

1988 marks the 40th anniversary of Lund Boats. The complete line consists of over 40 models, each designed to appeal to different fishermen, different areas and different conditions.

Lund is a company made of, and for, fishermen. They pride themselves on their knowledge of the sport and they remain strongly involved in it. Their innovations and designs in many models bears this out, being one of the industry leaders in offering options, accessories and standard features not found on many other models.

Lund also boasts one of the best warranties in the business for aluminum boats. Each aluminum hull is warrantied for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase by the original owner. Finding anything today warrantied for that long is amazing, let alone a boat.

One of Lund's boats that started a boatbuilder trend and which remains largely unchallenged today is the Predator 1650 and Renegade series. This hull led the way towards tiller steering hull models for many other companies.

The Predator has superior handling qualities at high speed due to its rakish profile 16 foot deep vee hull. It cuts clean and smooth through a chop. At trolling speeds it will maintain its steady handling characterisics and responds to motor speed changes quickly while maintaining stability.

I spent the day fishing in one with another writer from New York and I came away fascinated with the boat and how it handled.

For 16 feet it's uncommonly wide for a boat of this style, which gives it excellent stability in rough water., Two anglers can stand and cast and it doesn't tip or swing back and forth. This helps make casting more accurate. It also has good freeboard so you don't feel like you're going to fall out of it every time you move from one spot to another.

The big hull planes quickly. Equipped with a 40 hp Yamaha (tiller steering) it ran at very impressive speeds without any porpoising or cavitation in the rear. The Predator model is offered in tiller steering which allows for exceptional fingertip control many anglers are looking for when trying to fish precise patterns or areas. The Renegade model has convenient console steering and will accept an engine of up to 90 hp.

One of the really outstanding features is the extensive storage for rods and gear. Up front on the raised casting platform are two large compartments on either side of the pedestal seat. Both are large enough to hold extra gear, anchor, life jackets, tackle boxes, etc. Right in back is a large live well completely aerated, which can be used to hold bait or store fish.

Two large rod lockers can accommodate rods up to 7 feet long and can

be locked while transporting the boat. In the rear, right next to the driver's seat is a unique electronics storage box system. Electronics can be stored safely and securely keeping them not only out of sight, but out of harmful sun rays and water spray. It will hold a graph recorder and a smaller flasher unit easily, or a mini Loran. The bottom of the boat can hold rain gear, emergency equipment, maps, etc., or whatever you feel needs to be handy.

Aft storage in front of the splashwell will hold two large marine batteries, bilge pumps or other equipment which needs to be kept out from under your feet. Below that is an open area for rear anchor ropes, sea anchors or flat style tackle boxes. With all the compartments, very little needs to be left on the floor or under your feet.

Night fishermen will really like the built-in standard lighting system. A light fore and aft illuminates the inside of the boat where both anglers sit throwing its beam down across the floor so the fishermen is not blinded. And with an easily accessible prewiring system, adding extra lights or other electronics is a simple task.

All these features are standard equipment, but there are three options worth considering. The first is an optional built-in 11 gallon fuel tank. This will save even more room inside, eliminating two 6 gallon tanks. Second, the transom splash guards, developed for back-trollers trolling for walleye or deep water game fish. More marine anglers should look at this as it saves a lot of splash coming in over the back. They roll up and down easily out of the way and are made of durable plastic. Third, a mooring cover to keep the inside clean. That's an option I wish I had gotten on my own boat.

Other features include: two pedestal seats, one solid and one air-type pedestal, the splashwell is self-draining and there are five cleats, a bow eye and two step pads for boarding.

The bow has a reinforced pad for holding most trolling motors. The new Minn Kota 765 MX with its shorter base would fit nicely here.

Given all the extra room inside and the super wide gunnels, there remains a wide margin of customizing options available to the fisherman who wants to add more goodies.

For double fishing duty (fresh/salt) the Predator and Renegade series will satisfy almost any angler's needs.

SPECIFICATIONS

Length	16'1"
Beam	6'7"
Weight	775 pounds
Transom Height	20"
Maximum Horsepower	60
Hull Gauge	0.080

Manufactured by: Lund Boat Division, Genmar Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 248, New York Mills, MN 56567, (218) 385-2235.

Koden does it first.
Again.
FREE VHS VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPE INCLUDED!
In 1976 Koden revolutionized fish-finding with the world's first color video sounder, sending everyone scrambling to follow our lead.
Now Koden introduces yet another breakthrough. The new CVS-102 with CTD (Constant Target Definition).
CTD allows fishermen to select either a 15° or 40° beam angle with the flip of a switch. And unlike other dual frequency units, target detail remains consistent regardless of the beam angle.
The CVS-102 Chromascope!™ Another surge ahead, leaving the competition in our wake.
KODEN
The First Name in Color Video Sounders
For more information, contact your nearest dealer, or write:
Koden International, Inc., 77 Accord Park Drive, Norwell, MA 02061

WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEE THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

★★ UNBEATABLE PRICES ★★

SEE THE ALL NEW BLUEWATER PRO 25' WALKAROUND

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUCH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY
ALL MAKES REPAIRED
ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS

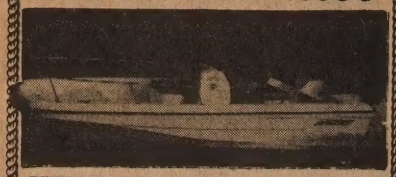
MR. OUTBOARD INCORPORATED

(L.I./Metro N.Y.'s Exclusive Sea Ox Dealer!)

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
Open 7 days a week

246 N. Main Street, Sayville • 516-589-8513
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst • 516-226-4667

LEGEND
160CC • 175CC • 190CC



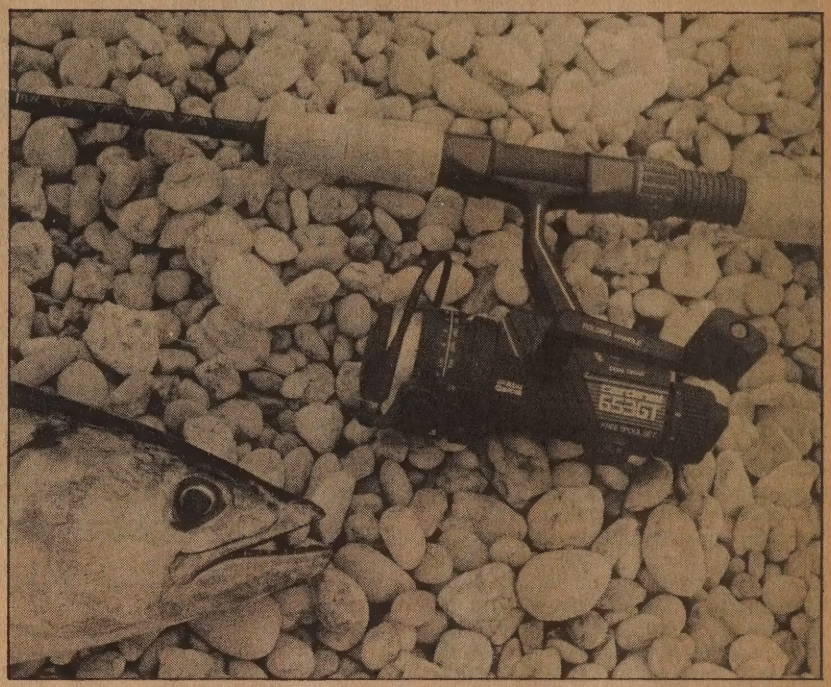
160 CENTER CONSOLE
★ Unsinkable! Foam Filled Unitized Construction
★ Interlocking Stringer System
★ Self-Bailing Decks
★ Welded Stainless Steel Rails
★ Stainless Steel Steering Wheel
★ Non-Skid Decks
★ Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass Hulls

LEGEND 160 CC
WITH 40 H.P. ELO MARINER

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
$6,995.00*
MARINER OUTBOARDS
*PLUS DEALER FREIGHT & PREP
–17' & 19' Models Also Avail–
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516)378-9559

Product Review

By Bob Rhodes



CARDINAL 653GT

Swedish engineering, performance and quality—as well as good looks—have characterized Abu Garcia's products for over 40 years. During that time, the Cardinal series of spinning reels has earned a reputation for performance and sturdiness where it counts: on the water where such quarry as hawg bass and bragging size bluefish are conquered. Imagine the challenge faced by the manufacturer when trying to improve upon products that have been so well accepted. Yet for 1988, Abu Garcia has done just that, especially with the introduction of the new Cardinal 600 GT series, which it justifiably calls the "All-in-one" Cardinal.

Designed for fresh and big water fishing, the Cardinal 600 series contains 8 models ranging from the 8 ounce 652G with a line capacity of 130 yards of 6 pound test, to the 1.95 ounce 658BW capable of holding 180 yards of 25 pound test. All are constructed from lightweight, corrosion proof Graphitanium and carry a five year warranty.

The Cardinal 653GT, a nifty 9.5 ounce reel with a 5.1:1 gear ratio and a line capacity of 130 yards of 8 pound test, drew my particular attention. Matched with an ABu Garcia Conolon 1000 IM-6 series graphite rod, the Cardinal 653GT subdued speedy bonito and scrappy pickerel equally well.

With its high gear ratio and large diameter drag washers, the Cardinal 653GT provides fishermen fond of working lures such as spoon or diamond type jigs with the retrieve speed and control needed for hard fighting fish. But, as with all models in the Cardinal 600 series, the 653GT featues a "Strike Set" switch that's sure to please live bait fishermen.

Mounted on top of the reel body just forward of the rear drag control knob, the "Strike Set" switch is easily activated with the touch of a finger. Move the switch forward to the "On" position and the reel operates in free spool even though the bail remains closed. In this mode, a predator fish can smack your live bait and feel absolutely no resistance on the pick-up. Tension on the free spooling line is adjusted with the "Free Spool Set" knob mounted on the underside of the reel body. But with a flick of the handle, the reel's drag automatically re-engages and you're into the kind of battle the Cardinal 653GT has been designed to handle.

The "Strike Set" feature also proves handy when presenting live bait to hard-to-reach locations. Imagine trying to place live bait at some downstream eddy beyond casting distance. With the "Strike Set" feature on the

DONART
World's Finest
CUSTOM
FISHING RODS
Ms. Donna is back!
Largest selection of Shakespeare Blanks on L.I. including the All New Shakespeare Stand-Up Blanks
Sabre · Fenwick · Lamiglass
Fuji · Stewart · Aftco · Finor
Pac Bay, etc.
Rod Builders - Buy your components from the experts!
WE BUILD RODS EVERY DAY
FISHING RODS ARE OUR BUSINESS!
All work done on premises!
STAND-UP TUNA HEADQUARTERS
Find out the truth!
SEE THE DOC'S RODS
one of the Sharpest Sets of Custom Rods Anywhere!
516·378·8992
42A WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, NY 11520
(Across from the "Starstream II")

Cardinal 653GT, it's a snap. Just drop the live bait into the flow and push the "Strike Set" button to put the reel in free spool. When the bait is correctly positioned, simply turn the handle and you're ready for action.

And speaking of action, the Cardinal 653GT's drag system deserves a second mention. I found it to be silky smooth and free of hesitation at all settings. It also showed no deterioration after being left completely tightened for more than 24 hours. In addition, the drag system offers dual control. An angler can dial in the desired tension with the knurled outer knob, and increase or decrease it during play with just a touch of a finger on the inner knob. Light-line specialists who must use finesse to work a bruiser to boat side will appreciate this feature at the critical moment the fish makes a deep dive for freedom.

Auto pick-up is another welcome feature on the Cardinal 653GT. Line is automatically delivered to your finger without reversing handle turn direction. And you can forget about having to "back up," positioning the bail so it will open properly before each cast. What Garcia calls its Fast Cast Bail Trigger allows faster, easier casting with greater precision.

Precision of another kind is found within the Cardinal 653GT. Upon opening the reel I found well machined parts that meshed smoothly. The 653GT also features an aluminum oxide line roller, a pushbutton spool release, line clip, silent anti-reverse, a long-life bail spring and ball bearing retrieve.

But don't get the idea that the Cardinal 653GT is just for freshwater fishing. Spooled with 12 pound line,the reel is equal to the challenges of mackerel, weakfish, fluke and bonito, proving again the importance of a well-designed and smoothly operating drag system.

And with just 8 pound line, the reel and its matching Conolon rod performed well with winter flounder. Although blackbacks don't provide the thrills of open water speedsters, the environment they're caught in—sometimes bitter cold—becomes a challenge. That's when my numb, unresponsive fingers needed the light weight and flawless operation the Cardinal 653GT delivered.

There's one "drawback" to this reel, however: family members quickly become attached to it. The heft and balance of the 653GT and the Conolon rod was so pleasing to my wife that she quickly pronounced the outfit "hers."

So if you're seeking a high performance freshwater reel with some light saltwater capabilities, investigate the Cardinal 653GT. But take my advice and don't tell your family that you've bought one—or you may have to buy two.

Manufactured by: Abu Garcia, 21 Law Drive, Fairfield, New Jesey 07006; (201) 227-7666.

POWERLINE

When trophy gamefish turn on the juice, you need Maxima muscle. Low stretch for hook-setting force. Extraordinary strength to handle electrifying runs. Superior abrasion resistance to take the shock out of hard use. In four fish-fooling colors.

MAXIMA®
FOR THE ULTIMATE TEST!

Jatra International
#5 Chrysler Street, Irvine, CA 92718
Dept. F-3

SeaCraft

VHF RADIO

Don't Miss the Boat!

5 YEAR HULL WARRANTY

SEA CRAFT 23' CENTER CONSOLE
includes 200 H.P. Mercury Outboard
Rigged & Ready!

*Compass, Large Fish Well, Rod Holders, VDR Patented Hull Design, Rod Storage, Power Trim!

- All hand layup
- Variable deadrise hull
- Self bailing

Trailer optional

COMPLETE PACKAGE $19,695.*

THIS PACKAGE CAN BE YOURS FOR JUST *225. PER MONTH

CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE • TRADES

MR. OUTBOARD INCORPORATED

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

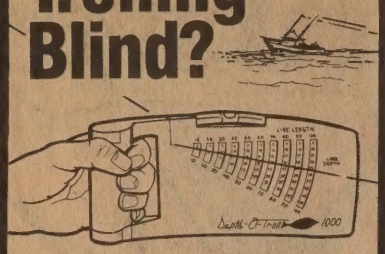
246 N. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 589-8513

333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst
(516) 226-4667

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

*F.O.B.

Trolling Blind?



If you don't know how deep your lure is, you might as well be.

Fish know how deep to swim. Why shouldn't you know how deep you're fishing? Now, a remarkable, easy to use device lets you know exactly how deep your lure is running. Depth-O-Troll's calibrated chart automatically compensates for factors such as speed and lure type.

Depth-O-Troll is rugged, floatable plastic. Inexpensive and easy to use. Depth-O-Troll from Bead Tackle, the makers of Depth-O-Plug and other top quality fishing tackle.

Write for a free catalog.

bead tackle co.
A Div. of Bead Chain Mfg. Co.
Dept. 231, P.O. Box K
Bridgeport, CT 06605

CLEARANCE
SALE!

1987 21' SEAWAY CENTER CONSOLE (DEMO)	$5,950.
1987 21' SEAWAY CUDDY	$8,595.
1987 17' SEAWAY SKIFF	$1,845.
1987 21' DIXIE WALKAROUND HARD-TOP 180 MERCRUISER	$15,895.
1986 21' DIXIE CUDDY OUTBOARD BRACKET	$6,985.
1987 15' DIXIE CENTER CONSOLE	$2,195.

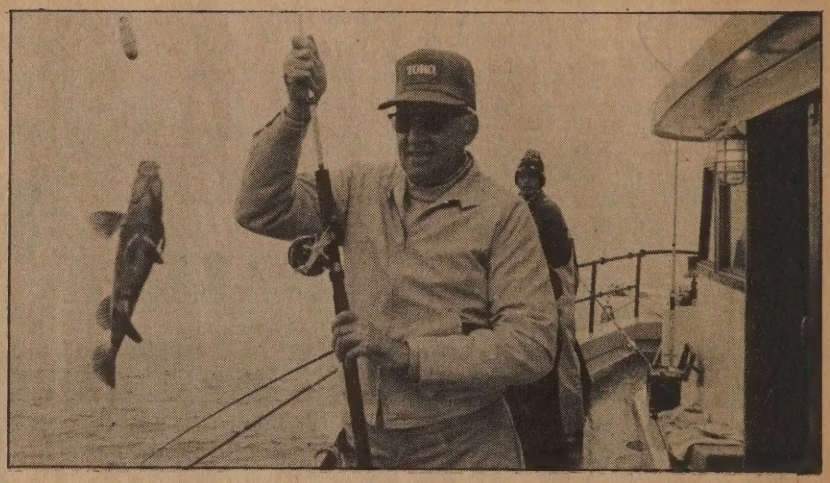
MARINER OUTBOARDS

VILLAGE MARINE

Bay Ave., Mattituck • 516-298-5800

Tackle Doctor

By Ken Freel



Dear Doc,

I was given two beautiful Garcia Mitchell reels as presents, but now both are in disrepair through many years of wear and tear. I made the mistake of taking them apart and found they are not the same as the other reels I have.

Is there an address where I can send these fine reels to have them overhauled and repaired? At this time I do not have the reels with me, but I believe they are Garcia Mitchell 130s.

Also, would you recommend these reels for the bait stealing tautog? The reason I ask is because I do believe through constantly releasing the bail clip and then putting it back on that they became broken.

Kevin Baker.

Dear Kevin,

I think that you may be mixing up the number 130 with possibly the Mitchell 301. As far as I know, Mitchell never made a model number 130. The reels that you have must be a few years old too, as you said, since Garcia and Mitchell are not related products these days. Garcia is now Abu-Garcia and the Mitchell name now stands alone. Garcia was at one time responsible for the distribution of the Mitchell company's products here in the U.S.A., but Mitchell's main headquarters in the United States is now located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Listed below are two of the warranty repair and service stations that are part of Mitchell's nationwide service group. Be sure to send your reels to the proper station that serves your geographic area. I've also included Mitchell's headquarters address and phone number should you have any further questions.

Service and warranty repair stations:

For Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, NJ, NY, RI and Vermont: Bucko's Parts and Service, 191 Stafford Rd., Fall River, MA 02724, Att: Mike Bucko; (617) 574-7900.

For Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina: Coastline Service Center, 706A North William St., Goldsboro, NC 27530, Att: Roswell Brown; (919)736-3859.

Main Office: Mitchell Sports USA, Inc., 4220 Chambers Hill Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17111; (717) 564-5588.

Regarding the use of these reels for tautog (blackfish), you could use them if it is a 301. However, bottomfishing is tough on spinning reels as the bail system comes under constant pressure from heavy sinkers, deep water and hard fighting fish. This constant pressure will take its toll on the bail system and cause it to malfunction eventually. The 301 is an excellent reel but it is meant for moderate freshwater and light saltwater fishing.

Spinning reels are better when used for casting from the surf or from private boats when your quarry is surface feeding bluefish. Spinning reels are really made to allow the fisherman to cast good distances quickly and accurately. You actually defeat the purpose of these fine reels when you use them for bottomfishing.

Conventional reels are the way to go when you are after tough fighters like the blackfish. The pulling power of the conventional reel is necessary to get the blackfish away from its favorite hideout. We all know what happens when a big blackfish is allowed to make a successful lunge into the rocks or wreck!

Another distinct advantage of the conventional reel when bottomfishing is the direct line contact the fisherman has. Blackfish and the ever present pesty bergalls are excellent bait thieves. With a conventional type reel the fisherman can detect the slightest hit a little easier than if he were using a spinning outfit and can react faster to set the hook. Good luck with your Mitchell 130s. Let me know how you make out this season using them.

Dear Doc,

May I have the address for Lee Precision, Inc.? They make the "Lee Production Pot" which is used to cast bucktails, darts and sinkers. Thank you. *John C. Lewis.*

Dear John,

Here is the address: Lee Precision, Inc., 4275 Hwy "U", Hartford, WI 53027; (414) 673-3075.

This company has a variety of lead melting pots available. The cheapest one is order number 9022 and costs $48.98 plus only $1 shipping. The receptionist at Lee Precision told me that the company picks up the rest of the shipping cost. The top of the line pot costs $51.98 plus $1 shipping. Its order number is 90009.

Dear Doc,

According to a friend of mine I have been using my spinning outfit incorrectly for all these years. You see, I cast holding the rod and reel in my right hand while holding the line with my left hand. During the cast the line is released and the cast is made. I do admit that this way may seem a little different, but my casts are very accurate and just as well placed as most other fishermen I've seen. My friend tells me that most fishermen hold the line with their pointer finger against the rod handle as the cast is made. I realize that most fishermen use this method but does that mean that my way is no good? Should I try to change my method of casting after all these years? Thanks for any help you can give me. *Peter Schroeder.*

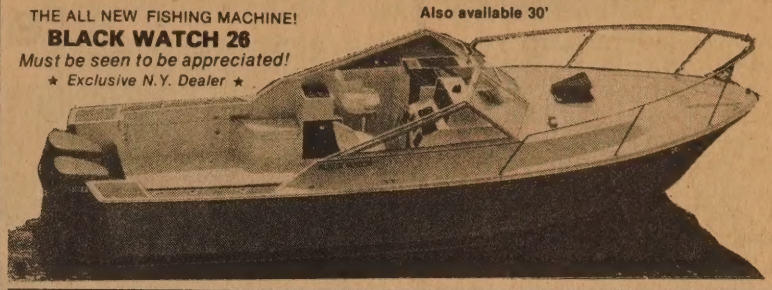
Dear Pete,

Most fishermen do indeed cast the line from a spinning reel by holding it against the rod handle during the cast. There are certain advantages to casting in this manner since it leaves your other hand free. This could help you in a variety of situations such as gaffing a fish if you are alone. Also, since the line is held snugly against the rod instead of a few inches away by the other hand, there is less of a chance of getting the line accidentally caught around the reel handle or possibly your finger.

However, if you are comfortable with the way you cast and it does not cause you problems, then you should not feel bad about being a little different. The most important thing about fishing is having fun catching fish. Your technique may be a little different, but the results are the same.

JUST WHEN THE FISH THOUGHT IT WAS SAFE

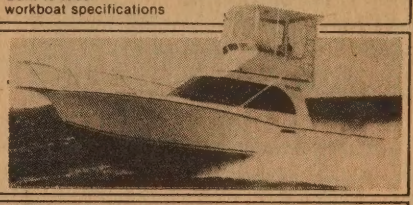
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE!
BLACK WATCH 26
Must be seen to be appreciated!
★ Exclusive N.Y. Dealer ★
Also available 30'



30 years of boat excellence!
PURSUIT
THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS! by Tiara
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

★ NEW 21' COMING SOON! ★
WAHOO! BOATS UNLIMITED
Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models
• 10 yr. hull warranty
• Totally unsinkable
• Self bailing
• 100% hand layup
• Built to touch workboat specifications
• All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
• Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system

Albemarle 24'-27'-32'
"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"
• Gas or diesel
• 8', 9½' & 11' beams
• 5 year limited warranty
• Full fiberglass innerliner

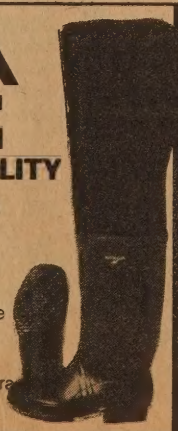


HYDRA-SPORTS
Loaded with standard fishing features!

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
ROWLAND Boats & Motors
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968
(516) 283-3444

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
EXPECT A LOT.

NOKIA of Finland
THE ULTIMATE IN COMFORT & DURABILITY
• Island series No. 3250 or No. 3250 FL (Felt Liner)
• Sizes 8-14
• TOUGH snag resistant rubber top
• self supporting top offers total freedom and comfort
• easy to fold down and very flexible
• excellent arch support
• ideal for hunting, trapping, commercial and sport fishing
• FELT LINER may be added for extra warmth



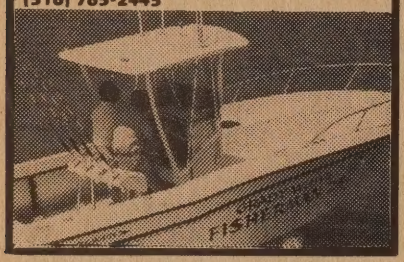
Island Fish Net & SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

SEE THE ALL-NEW GRADY-WHITE 249

"A step up the evolutionary ladder." --Bob Stearns, Boating Magazine

Featuring fish-fighting room galore, fore and aft. Lockable storage for all your rods, electronics, tackle and gear so the only thing you have to unload at the dock is fish! Plus live baitwells with raw-water circulation, a freshwater sink with electric pump, and self-bailing cockpit. Powered by Johnson Outboards, single or twin. Come see (and try!) this state-of-the-art sport fisherman today. We're open 7 days.

PORT OF EGYPT
On-the-Bay in Southold, LI, NY 11971
(516) 765-2445



THE DIFFERENCE IS STAMAS

Models Avail. 18' to 28'

255 Family Fisherman

Available hard-top or soft-top All models in stock and prices that can't can't be beat!

STAMAS One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding, deep-V hulls w/quality that cannot be matched.

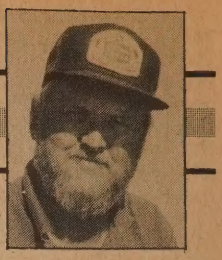
We challenge anyone to test our 25 or 28 Outboard Dive Platform to see "The Difference is Stamas!" Experience Stamas in the Water - Demo Rides Available.

MARINER OUTBOARDS

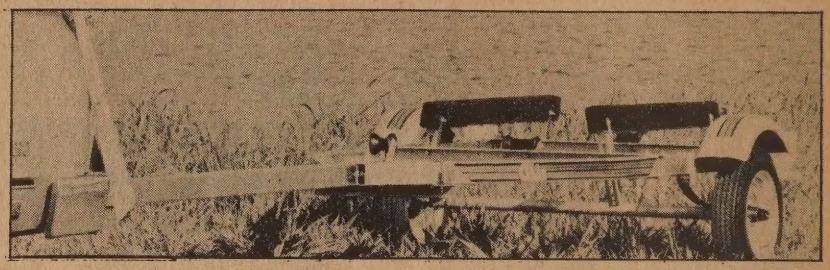
Seadoor Marina, Inc.

111 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
516-378-9559

Dock Lines



By Eric Burnley



Dear Eric,

The new boat I have purchased will be delivered in April and I have put a deposit on a trailer at the boat show. I would like your opinion on trailer brakes. The boat is an Aquasport 200, dry weight 1550 lbs., motor Yamaha 115 hp at 337 pounds and 45 gallon fuel tank, each gallon at 8 pounds, 360 pounds for a total weight of 2247 pounds, on a 2700 pound capacity trailer. I now have a half-ton pick-up, but hope to purchase a compact pick-up in the near future. In your opinion, should I purchase the trailer brake option with the rig? Is the trailer ball mounted on the stop bumper of the truck enough or is a strong hitch necessary to pull this rig?

Robert Tyson.

Dear Robert,

Your first consideration must be the motor vehicle laws concerning trailers in the states where you plan to take your boat. Most states have minimum trailer weights that must have braking systems. If the gross weight of your trailer and boat exceeds this minimum you will have no choice other than the installation of brakes.

If your gross weight is below the minimum, brakes would still be a good idea due to the added safety features they provide. Your vehicle and trailer will be easier to stop and to control in a panic situation. Be sure to keep the brakes properly adjusted and maintained. Do not allow them to enter saltwater at any time and try to avoid freshwater immersion. Water does strange things to brake pads and saltwater will destroy not only the pads, but the drums and all the working parts as well.

The hitch on your step bumper is not strong enough to handle your boat, motor and trailer. I suggest a 10,000 pound capacity hitch that mounts to the frame of your truck. When you are shopping for a new truck, be sure to check the maximum towing capacity recommended by the manufacturer. Many compact trucks will only tow 2,000 pounds.

Dear Eric,

I am the owner of a 20 foot Grady White with an aging 185 hp I/O unit.

Since I am considering repowering, I read with great interest the recent article in The Fisherman comparing fuel consumption between outboards and inboard engines.

The first question that comes to my mind is: how do I/O units compare to the outboards in this area?

Secondly: Will the outboard give me this economy when I am beating into 3 to 4 foot waves for two hours? My normal day is: run at 3/4 throttle for two hours, troll for four hours, run back at 3/4 throttle.

Since the cost of outboard fuel is necessarily higher because of the cost of lubricating oil, is the outboard really going to save me fuel dollars?

Am I going to have the reserve fuel I now have to bring me home in bad weather or is the outboard going to start guzzling fuel when under a heavy load?

The articles I have read about bracket mounting outboards claim one can mount the motor higher and gain in performance. What happens in a strong following sea?

I am not interested in speed, but instead in all-around reliable performance with predictable fuel consumption. In your opinion, is the outboard on a bracket a good choice?

In closing, I would like to say that I look forward to every issue of The Fisherman. Keep up the good work!

A.W. Black.

Dear Mr. Black:

You have asked some excellent questions and I will try to give you the best answers available, but some of your problems defy easy solutions.

Fuel consumption comparison between outboards and I/Os will not be the same as between outboards and inboards. The engine in an I/O is not connected directly to the prop through a transmission and shaft as it is in most inboards. The I/O has an outdrive connected to the engine through a universal joint. The outdrive contains the transmission, water

pump and exhaust system for the unit while the inboard handles each of these systems separately.

Comparing the outboard to an I/O is also difficult because the outboard is a two cycle engine while the I/O is a four cycle. As you noted, the two cycle outboard requires the addition of lubrication oil to the fuel supply thereby increasing the cost per gallon. The introduction of automatic oil injection has reduced the amount of oil required, but it has not eliminated it.

Outboards are lighter in weight than I/Os of comparable horsepower. This weight saving can improve efficiency but will raise the center of gravity which could affect the ride and stability.

The manner in which you operate your boat will have a dramatic effect on fuel economy, but beating into a sea should not adversely affect a two cycle outboard's performance. If you constantly keep the tach at the red line or insist on jack rabbit starts, your fuel bill will climb no matter which type of engine you choose.

I have a deep vee 20 foot open boat powered by a 165 hp MerCruiser. Running at 2800 to 3000 RPM produces a speed of 20 to 22 knots and a fuel consumption rate of 6 GPH. A friend of mine has a 20 foot center console powered by a 115 hp Yamaha. The boat has a modified vee hull and is lighter in weight than my Bertram. His fuel consumption is comparable to mine, but he can run his boat at a higher speed due to the bottom design and the lighter weight.

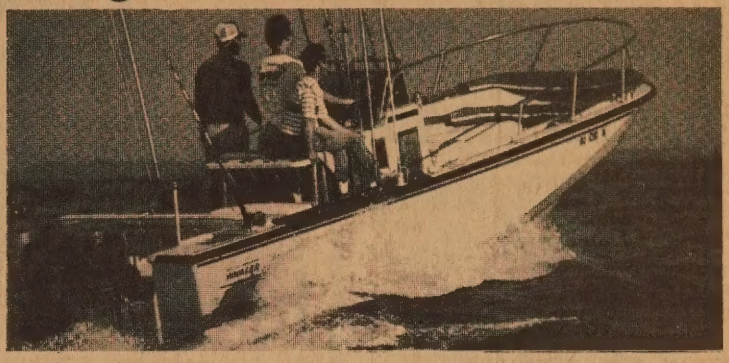
Bracket mounted outboards are very popular as original equipment on many boat models. They can also be used to replace I/O installations on older boats. I spoke with the people at Armstrong Marine, makers of outboard brackets and they do not recommend this conversion on boats of 20 feet or less. You can contact them for additional information about your particular boat at Armstrong Marine, 2845 S.E. Monroe Street, Stuart, Florida 33497. A properly installed outboard bracket should operate safely in a variety of sea conditions.

You have asked for my personal opinion, so here it is. If you are reasonably satisfied with the I/O installation, I suggest you stick with it. All boats are a compromise and each has positive and negative points. By replacing your current power with a like system you will certainly save money on the installation and probably have fewer problems after the boat is back in the water.

You could save some additional money by having the engine and the outdrive rebuilt rather than purchasing completely new units. If the lower unit case and the engine block are in good condition, rebuilding is a good idea. If the block or the case have been damaged, you will probably end up with an entire new unit. Ask your marine mechanic for advice in this area.

Outrage.

Enough to scare the fins off the fish.

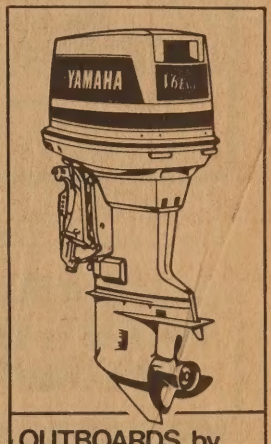


We've heard it said that the Boston Whaler® Outrage is one mean fishing machine. It has a deep V-hull that is designed to put the offshore sea in its place and a center-console cockpit that is designed to put fish in the boat.

See the Outrage® in sizes ranging from 18 to 25 feet. But visit us today, because they're going fast. And furious.

BOSTON WHALER

BOAT TRAILERS by COX Boat Trailer



OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

EXPECT A LOT: 2 - 225 H.P.

*We are the **ONLY** authorized Boston Whaler/Yamaha dealer on L.I.*

Arrow Marine

1072 NORTHERN BLVD., ROSLYN, NEW YORK 11576

(516) 484-9090

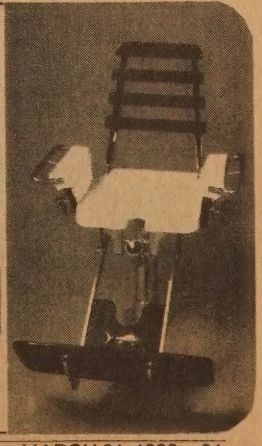
Fish With The Best!

Murray Bros. Fight Chairs

Proven on Giants, Bigeye and Marlin. Strong, durable, dependable and great looking.

Large & Small Tuna Chairs • Helm Chairs • Step Boxes • Rocket Launchers • Gifts • Tournament Awards • Special order Lure and Bait Rigging Accessories

Don't Be Caught Without One!



OCEAN SPORT FISHING

1620 Beaver Dam Rd. Pt Pleasant, New Jersey 08742

In NJ Call 201-295-1370 Out-Of-State 1-800-55 FISH 5

YOU'LL FIND ONLY QUALITY, GRADE-A BAIT AT SEA ISLE!

WE BUY THE BEST, FRESHEST LIVELIEST BAIT ANYWHERE!

LIVE BAIT

Fiddlers • Green Crabs • Bloodworms
Sandworms • Killies • Bunker • Mullet

FRESH BAIT

Mussels • Clams • Bunker

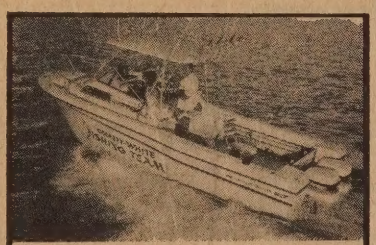
FROZEN

Spearing • Sand Eels • Local Squid
Butterfish • Bunker • Mackerel
Clams • Mussels • Clam Chum
Mackerel Chum • Bunker Chum

IMPORTANT NOTICE
NOW, ALL OF OUR BUNKER & MACKEREL CHUM ARE PACKED IN OUR NEW 10. LB. BOXES FOR EASY STORAGE & MORE CONSISTENT CHUM SLICKS!

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER
495 Guy Lombardo Ave.,
Freeport, NY
516-868-8855 • 516-868-8898

We Are GRADY-WHITE Specialists!



ALL GRADY-WHITES From 19'-25'
We rig the boat **YOUR** Way!
Custom Towers, Custom Arches, etc.
★ **FINANCING AVAIL.** ★

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

Johnson OUTBOARDS

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

1988 Spring Stocking List

Body of Water	Species	Quantity
NASSAU COUNTY		
Oyster Bay Mill Pond Oyster Bay: along West Shore Road in Oyster Bay	RT/BT	800
Massapequa Reservoir Massapequa: north of Sunrise Highway, south of Clarke Street	RT/BT	2,000
Massapequa Creek Massapequa: in county park	ST/RT	500
SUFFOLK COUNTY		
Sayville Mill Pond Islip: north of Montauk Highway, Sayville	RT	500
Avon Manor Pond Babylon: near Amityville High School	RT	300
Canaan Lake Brookhaven: along Ohls Street, North Patchogue	RT	900
Carlls River (P949-946) North Babylon: between Belmont Lake and Southards Pond	BT/RT	300
Carlls River (P946-943) North Babylon: below Southards Pond	BT/RT	450
Carlls River (P943-946) North Babylon: above Sunrise Highway	BT/RT	550
Carlls River, T3 North Babylon: eastern tributary south of Sylvan Road	ST/RT	200
Carmans River (P855-856) Brookhaven: between Upper and Lower Lakes in Yaphank	RT	300
Carmans River (LIRR-P855) Brookhaven: Southaven County Park, Yaphank	BT/RT	650
Carmans River (P853-LIRR) Brookhaven: Southaven County Park, Yaphank	RT/BT	2,400

Species: ST — brook trout B

Courtesy of:
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Bureau of Fisheries, Stony Brook

Carmans River Wertheim Refuge to T-1	BT/ST	1,500
Hards Lake Brookhaven: Southaven County Park, Bellport	RT/BT	4,300
Lower Lake Brookhaven: Yaphank along Yaphank-Middle Island Road	RT	2,100
Upper Lake Brookhaven: Yaphank along Yaphank Road	RT/BT	1,000
Southard's Pond Babylon: along Alexandria Street in park	RT	400
Kahlers Pond Brookhaven: Route 27A, East Moriches	RT	600
East Lake Brookhave: along Lake Drive, East Patchogue	RT/BT	900
Nissequogue River Smithtown: tidal waters north of Jericho Turnpike	RT/BT	1,000
Swan River Brookhaven: below Sunrise Highway in Patchogue	BT	500
West Lake Brookhaven: off West Main Street in Patchogue	RT/BT	1,600
Randall Pond Brookhaven: Randall Road in Ridge	RT	300
Champlin Creek Islip: north of Sunrise Highway	ST	200
Laurel Lake Southold: north of Route 25 in Laurel	BT	600
Orowoc Creek Islip: north of Sunrise Highway	ST	300
Connetquot River Islip: tidal waters south of Sunrise Highway	BT/RT	400
Rattlesnake Creek Islip: tidal waters south of Sunrise Highway	RT	200

· brown trout **RT** — rainbow trout

BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice

FISHIN' FEVER

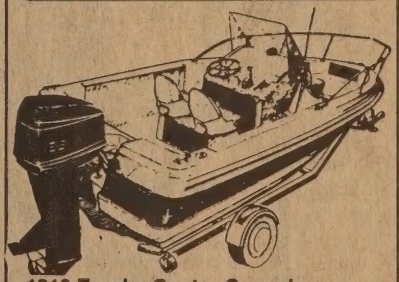
2560 Trophy Convertible
This wide-beam sportfishing machine features dual helm stations, self-bailing cockpit, galley, enclosed head and 2 double berth compartments. With 260 OMC V-8 engine.

NOW ONLY $38,995.*

'87 LEFTOVER!

2110 Trophy Cuddy Offshore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, fishwell, convertible top, rod storage, CB, trim tabs. With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $13,995.*



1910 Trophy Center Console
Complete with fish finder, baitwell, pole holders, rod racks. CB, depth sounder and Escort trailer, With 125 hp Force outboard.

NOW ONLY $10,995.*

*F.O.B. plant, freight, dealer prep and local taxes extra

NAPOLI MARINE
(At Haverstraw Marina)
Beach Road,
W. Haverstraw, New York
(914) 429-3700 • (914) 429-5300

Egging on Trout

By Jim Campbell

What was once thought of by many anglers to be only a cold water bait, salmon eggs are used mainly in early spring by many and in late season by only a handful of fishermen. However, salmon eggs can be used all year long to catch trout.

Modern tackle and lighter, practically invisible transparent monofilament lines and light and ultralight rod and reels have been a boon for spin fishermen. These lightweight outfits combined with salmon eggs, give anglers greater sensitivity to a bait and allow the full feel of the fighting trout.

It might be said of ultralight tackle and salmon eggs, that they were made for each other. For delicate touch and feel, a light and limber rod is a must.

On low or very clear water and bright sunny days an angler's approach to likely fish holding water can be more important than presentation of one's egg. Careful movement in the brook or along its bank is required in order not to spook the fish.

Light spinning tackle will cast a small egg using light line for a considerable distance, as rod, line and egg are better balanced. Heavier lines of 6 pound test or more will not get the distance that 2 or 4 pound line will.

A pinch-on split shot will help to cast and may be needed to hold bottom in high or fast water. Slip sinkers can be used also. Use a leader, lighter than your line, tied off above your hook or from a small three-way swivel to hold your sinker or shot. Then, if your weights snag or hang up, this lighter line will break, saving your bait and hook. We prefer using split shot only as needed to hold an egg down.

Salmon eggs are a natural bait to trout in waters that have salmon and all trout will take eggs. As a natural bait they are subject to variations in size, texture and color. We have used eggs for years and at times, have encountered a tremendous amount of success fishing this way. However, on occasion we experienced minor problems after a jar was used, such as eggs going soft.

Jim Vander Mause, President of Atlas Bait Company and Mike's Salmon Egg Company passed on a few helpful hints on a cure and how to prolong the span of a usable egg. There are three basic types of egg textures and quality of the raw product is of prime importance. Poor quality roe will rupture easily and at times produce dark and extremely hard eggs. A quality egg will cost more. It is a case of getting what you pay for.

Natural eggs are processed using a formula to preserve the egg's skin elasticity which makes an egg stay on a hook even when casting. A trait desired by many anglers. There are other eggs that have additives to give them more color or aroma, hence attracting fish. These eggs are used in water dirty from rain or runoffs and in

dark light conditions. They do catch fish.

Soft centered eggs are processed with sugar and are best in slow water and lake fishing. Piercing their skin with a hook allows the soft jelly-like center to slowly seep into the water. Fast moving water washes this egg out and off the hook too easily.

Jumbo or deluxe eggs are not natural. They have been improved upon by manufacturers to enhance their size. Preferred by a host of anglers for concealment and their ability to stay on a hook, they have a large following of anglers.

Salmon egg hooks are short-shanked and single barbed in a gold color. To impale on a hook and get the best holding ability on an egg push your hook point through approximately one-third of an egg's diameter, then pull the egg up onto the shank;now rotate 180 degrees so the other side is over the hook point. Next push down onto hook point and seat or hide your hook completely.

This technique will hold an egg on your hook with more surface to hold. It will also conceal your barb. If you want, a second egg can also be placed or a cocktail can be made using several different eggs such as a glo, cheese bait and black magic egg to entice fish by scent or color.

Soft eggs that have laid around too long can be brought back to life in some cases. A small pinch of salt added to a jar will toughen most eggs enough to be usable. A brine solution can also be used to place eggs in. In any case, try several eggs before you commit the whole jar. Time yourself and check after several minutes to see how hard they became in that time. Use this as a gauge to treating the rest; it could take longer.

Our first time at hardening eggs, we ended up with a jar of eggs like little golf balls, hard and bouncy. If thrown at the floor they could be bounced over your head. It also make hooking trout practically impossible, but they never came off the hook when casting. It is better to use a little salt and test its results as you go along. Don't leave eggs in salt overnight.

Once a jar of eggs is open, it will last around six weeks if kept in a cool, dry place. Refrigerated is best. Do not freeze or allow eggs to become frozen when fishing or leave in the trunk of a car to boil. We know one angler who carries spare eggs in his mouth to keep them soft and pliable. I believe that is going one step too far even to catch fish.

An ultralight spinning outfit using 2 or 4 pound test mono with an egg will telegraph everything that is happening at the end of the line. Some anglers watch their line, too, as it floats or drifts along bottom waiting for it to stop, telling them a fish has mouthed their egg.

In lakes or ponds eggs can be suspended at various depths. A fish finder recorder can be used to find the precise levels where fish are holding. Eggs can be trolled slowly or added to a spinner to give off scent which adds to a lure's attraction.

Slow, methodical fishing, covering all waters fast and slow is a must to be successful in early or cold weather fishing. As water temperatures rise trout will actively feed and pursue an egg as it tumbles or floats by their feeding station.

Salmon eggs are easy to carry and when all else fails, try fishing them and you will be surprised at the results they produce. Do not, however, use in a fly section only or where they are restricted. Check all fishing regulations where you have any doubts.

Several types of eggs in the natural type are: Atlas-Chinook Natural, Original Oil Pack and Steelhead brands for stream and casting. In soft center type for slow water there are Atlas Mr. Trout, Sugaroe types and Mike's Trout Buster. For jumbo size eggs there are Atlas-Premium and Mike's King Deluxe and Glo Fluorescent eggs.

For a catalog on types, colors and different uses of salmon eggs write to the following: Atlas Bait Company, Inc., P.O. Box 1, Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin 53538 or call (414) 565-2046. To get Mike's Salmon Egg Secrets, write: P.O. Box 236, Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin 43538 or call (414) 563-2707.

SUPERSTARS!

In Oswego County, all our fish are superstars. From whoppin' chinook and trophy coho to state record steelhead. From wily bass to feisty jack perch and sporting pan fish. You'll find them all in Lake Ontario, Oneida Lake and our many rivers and streams. It's no wonder Oswego County is Number 1 in fishing license sales in New York State! Come to Oswego County and write home about the one that *didn't* get away!

For a free **OSWEGO COUNTY FISHING PACKAGE,** just write to: County of Oswego Tourism Development Agency, Greater Oswego Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 156 West Second Street, Box 3046, Oswego, N.Y. 13126 or call toll-free:

Tourism Fun Line
1-800-248-4FUN
Fishing Hotline
1-800-248-LURE

OSWEGO COUNTY
Trophy Fishing and MORE!

TEN TOP Trout Flies

Jim Capossela

If there is one quality I look for more than any other in a trout fly, it's versatility. It's not suprising, then, that most of my favorite patterns possess this virtue. For certain, a big, gaudy, #10 "coffin-fly" spinner made with a shocking white porcupine quill makes a deadly imitation of its natural counterpart (Green Drake imago). And by the same token, but at the other end of the scale, a tiny #24 "white-winged black" often produces marvelously well when those infinitesimal tricos are in the air. But what do you do with these two flies when no Green Drakes and no tricos are about? Like so many very specific patterns, these flies sit in my fly box in much the same way that my extra car key sits in my wallet: it's nice to know it's there but I don't really plan on using it.

Fly versatility means an ability to simulate a variety of different insects, not just one specific one. It means something else, too, and that is *fishability*. Some flies, because of their particular construction, are more versatile than others in how they can be maneuvered in or on the water. The value of this characteristic is most noticeable with dry flies, but you might be surprised at how fishability can vary with subsurface patterns as well.

What follows is a list and brief discussion of my top 10 trout flies. I do use some of these flies to match hatches or in other specific situations. But I especially rely on them when 1) little or no hatching is evident; or 2) flies are hatching but few, if any trout are rising to them. By my records, one or the other of these conditions occurs about 70 percent of the time I am on trout water.

DRY FLIES

Vermont Caddis:
Hook: Standard Dry Fly, i.e., Mustad 94840; size 12-20
Thread: Grey
Tail: Short grizzly hackles or omit
Body: Hare's Ear Dubbing
Hackle: One brown and one grizzly mixed. Make the hackles slightly shorter than usual.

They say that good things come in small packages and good trout flies very often come in easy packages. Although not widely known, the Vermont Caddis is fast and easy to tie, and I hold it to be the quintessential impressionistic dry fly.

Late last August I was fishing the upper West Branch Ausable not far below Lake Placid. The water was amazingly cold for that time of year and in fact, it had been 32 degrees at 6AM at our campsite. In spite of the early chill, though, a #16 caddis was fluttering around gaily and evoking good rises of fish. I had only two Vermont Caddis with me that day and they worked very well on 8 or 10 browns. Mysteriously, the hook point broke off of both flies, but I was confident that I had something similar in my box. I did, but the trout didn't want anything similar.

Much is made of wings on trout flies: proper size, silhouette, angle and so on. But consider this: when a fly is buzzing around—as mayflies do sometimes and caddis do most of the time—how do the wings appear? They're just a blur, correct? The Vermont Caddis lacks true wings but it does have that wonderfully diffuse looking grizzly hackle. Moreover, when you add a brown hackle you add another very common insect shade. Finally, when you incorporate the scruffy, ragged-looking hare's ear body, you complete the impressionistic image. Although you can bounce this fly around a bit with rod action, it gives the impression of movement even when it's still or relatively still on the water! That day on the Ausable, the consistently slashing rise forms meant that the trout were surely taking the fluttering caddis. Even though I tried at least 6 or 8 different caddis imitations, when I ran out of the Vermont Caddis, I also ran out of luck.

Adams:
Hook: Mustad 94840; size 10-20
Thread: Black
Tail: Mixed brown and grizzly hackle barbules
Body: Grey muskrat dubbing
Wings: Matched hen grizzly hackle tips
Hackle: One each grizzly and coachman brown (dark ginger may be substituted for the brown)

Like the lesser known Vermont Caddis, the ever popular Adams presents both a neutral image and a sense of motion. The Vermont Caddis is a very earthy, natural blend of brown, white, tan and slightly mottled light brown (yellow and even red may mix into the hare's ear). The Adams mixes up these same essentially neutral tones. The real difference is the prominent wings on the Adams. Because of the wings, the Adams makes a better choice when little sailboat mayfly duns are floating placidly down the current, or when caddisflies are drifting an unusually long time (as sometimes during cold weather). There is a darkish #2-#4 caddis called a Psilotreta which is a good June hatch on the Beaverkill. An enticingly bounced Adams is often excellent during this hatch. In fact, any time caddis are bouncing around, use a long fly rod and "hop" a Vermont Caddis or an Adams in semi-broken water. By the same token, when mayflies are especially active, an Adams of the correct size can work well. As an example, I once used a #10 Adams during a Green Drake hatch when I had nothing closer in my box. Trout are usually very selective during this hatch, but the wrong colored Adams nailed me two big trout just the same.

I always tie up some Adams with no wings. Tied this way, I find that the fly is especially productive when mayflies are very active. It can work well after the hatch, too, when those nervous spinners are hovering and dipping to the water. In addition, I like to

Per Brandin is all smiles after a spring morning of fly fishing. Inset (four of the author's favorites): Top, Muddler Minnow; right, tan beetle with a partridge collar added; bottom, a Royal Trude; left, a polywing spinner.

tie some Adams with a tan body in which case I substitute a light ginger hackle for the brown hackle. This I will use when lighter-colored mayflies are coming off.

Royal Trude:
Hook: Dry fly with turned-up eye, i.e., Mustad 94842; size 10-18
Thread: Black
Tail: White kip tail or brown elk hair.
Body: Peacock herl, split by a band of red floss
Wing: White kip tail, tied in a slanted position over the body.
Hackle: Two brown wound ahead of the wing.

Sometimes an Adams can be a pretty good searching pattern, but a Royal Trude makes a much better one. It makes sense to me that when no trout are rising, the best way to rouse them up is to get their attention. I do this by imparting a lot of motion to my dry fly. An Adams floats only moderately well, and is also a little dark for a good searching fly. But the Trude is extremely visible, and because it floats so well, you can bounce it around the current to your heart's content (the up-turned eye abets this effort). For this reason, I use the Royal Trude heavily in moderate to fast water which, by the way, is where your odds are best when no hatch is coming off. An excellent feature of the Trude is that, because of its downwings, it can be fished as either a dry fly or a streamer—or both. Grease it lightly and it will ride high in the roughest white water. Jerk it hard at the bottom of its float and that downwing crushes against the body enabling the fly to sink.

The Royal Trude can also be used to match the hatch. With its downsloping wings it of course can simulate a caddis or stonefly. I especially like it when it's a bright, sunny day and the Trude's white wing might look like the wing of a natural picking up the sunlight.

Variant—Dun or Cream:
Hook: 2X short dry fly
Thread: Black or cream
Body: Soaked quill stem: Dun, brown or cream
Wings: None
Tail: Long, stiff hackle barbules
Hackle: Three best quality hackles wound together in front; dun or cream are most popular.

In his classic book, *The Practical Fly Fisherman*, A.J. McClane consistently praises the spider as one of the best dry flies; in fact, I believe he even touts it as his favorite dry. The variants are in that same genre of dry fly. The main features are a short hook (it can be up-turned), a sparse body which will not absorb too much water and very long hackles. It's doubtful that spiders play too important a role in the diet of the trout, but I assure that you spiders, variants and similar flies can represent many more life forms than just water or land-borne spiders. This is another fly that can be danced around the current and in the appropriate sizes it is often used to imitate the larger flies where a precise imitation is difficult. The classic example of this is the prolific Isonychia bicolor, a mayfly that is important on the Esopus and on many other streams. Art Flick in his *Streamside Guide* recommends a dun variant for this hatch, but when you tie a dun variant in the smaller sizes it can also work well during the hatches of the many early to mid-season mayflies that are predominantly dark olive to dun blue. In late season, the cream variant (same basic design, just make the color substitutions listed above) can work well, and the added blessing here is that a big, cream variant is very visible around darkness when late season flies are most active.

WETS AND NYMPHS

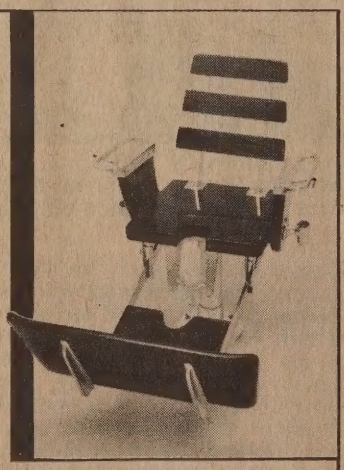
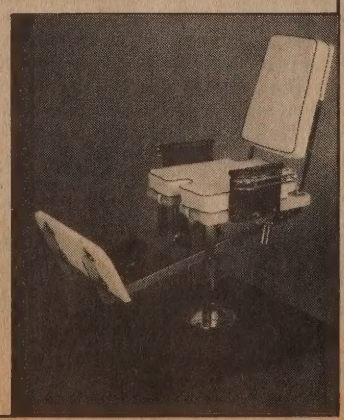
Gold Ribbed Hare's Ear:
Hook: Mustad 3906B size 12-16
Thread: Dark brown
Body: Hare's ear and mask dubbing
Ribbing: Fine gold tinsel
Wing: Slate mallard duck quill
Hackle: None; pluck out some guard hairs from the fur to create a sort of hackle effect.

You might well call this the subsurface equivalent of the Vermont Caddis (which, in fact, is sometimes called a Hare's Ear). This scruffy looking fly is actually tied as both a nymph and a wet but the distinction here is unimportant. The fly catches trout.

This fly, too, features quite neutral, noncommittal colors. And as with the Vermont Caddis, the coarse hare's ear combination of fur and guard hairs creates a very impressionistic effect. Among the many mayfly nymphs this fly is used to imitate is the early season Hendrickson. In the late morning when the Hendrickson nymphs become active in preparation for their usual early afternoon emergence, the Hare's Ear worked with a twitching motion along or near the stream bottom can be dynamite. By tying this pattern on different size hooks, you will really be well prepared to imitate a broad spectrum of may-

VHF RADIO
SeaCraft
Don't Miss the Boat!
• All hand layup
• Variable deadrise hull
• Self bailing
SEA CRAFT
18' CENTER CONSOLE
includes 115 H.P. Mercury
Outboard & Trailer

5 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
COMPLETE PACKAGE
$12,995.*
THIS PACKAGE CAN BE YOURS FOR JUST
$137. PER MONTH
CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE • TRADES
MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
INCORPORATED
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
246 N. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 589-8513
333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst
(516) 226-4667
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
*F.O.B.

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING
FIGHT CHAIRS by
RELEASE MARINE ▶
• 80 lb. Class Marlin II • Triple Laminated Teak Oil Finish • 2-Position Gimbal • 2-Strike Rod Holder • 2-Position Ladder Back with Solid Cast Anodized Almag Aluminum Construction and Stainless Fasteners.
$1,950.00 +TAX
Includes Cover, Cushions and Deck Plate.
C.J. MARINE ▶
• 130 lb. Class • All Stainless Steel • Solid Oiled Teak • Full Bearing System • Lifetime Guarantee
$2,650.00 +TAX
Includes Cover, Cushions and Deck Plate.
INSTALLATION OF CHAIRS AVAILABLE
IN-STOCK AND AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING
201-223-6464
Master Card, Visa & American Express Welcomed - We Ship Anywhere



flies both in the nymph and the emerging stage.

Hackle Tip Wet:
Hook: Standard dry fly; size 12-20
Thread: Grey or cream
Tail: Partridge
Body: Rabbit dyed to the appropriate color
Ribbing: Fine gold wire
Collar: Partridge
Wings: Hen hackle tips

The hackle tip wings are wonderfully easy to work with compared to duck quill segments and I think they create (because of their comparative softness) an even more lifelike impression. You might consider this one of the classic "soft wets" and I have added no innovation. I vary this pattern only slightly: for light-colored mayflies I use a tannish-cream body and light ginger wings. To imitate the darker flies, I make a dubbed body comprised of grey and brown mixed; I sometimes mix in other shades to create a mottled appearance. The wing here is dun.

Mayflies emerge in different ways. They also deposit their eggs in different ways. By studying the many fly fishing books, you can learn which ones essentially emerge on bottom and swim to the top; these are the ones you'll try to imitate with your hackel tip wet. Some mayflies actually dive bomb into water and swim to the bottom where they drop their eggs. This type of versatile wet can also be used to imitate these egg-laying spinners.

Maribou Streamers:

I list no specific dressing for this fly because it can be tied a number of ways. For example, you may favor Keith Fulsher's "Thunder Creek" streamers where a large head with painted on eye is created in the front of the fly. You could even tie your maribou streamer "matuka style," that is, with the wing separated by loops of fur or thread. How you specifically tie should be dictated by the type of water you plan to fish. Maribou is a tremendously lifelike feather, but it works best in slow to medium water. It is in this same slower water where a stiffer streamer material would just not quiver and flutter as would the super soft maribou. Conversely, in very fast water maribou may get matted down and here is where you might better go to saddle hackle or the like. In any case, experiment with maribou if you haven't already.

Muddler Minnow:
Hook: Wet fly 3X or 4X long; size 4-12
Thread: Strong tan
Tail: One section turkey wing quill
Body: Flat gold tinsel
Underwing: Grey squirrel
Wing: Matched turkey wing quill sections
Collar: Spun deer hair fibers
Head: Spun deer hair, clipped short

One of these days this fly is going to get me kicked out of Connetquot

River State Park. It works so devastatingly well on this and other Long Island spring creeks, I almost always am able to drum up some trout on tough days with a small muddler in a size 10 or 12. This enormously popular fly deserves all the credit it gets and more. Fished on bottom it makes a superb sculpin imitation (though there are actually variations that imitate the sculpin even more precisely, such as Dave Whitlock's sculpin). Fished on top it can be a hopper or any of a number of terrestial lifeforms. It is especially suited to streams like the Connetquot where a downstream approach seems to work best. I will grease the fly and let it float lazily downstream. If nothing happens, I will lightly twitch it, perhaps when it passes by the edge of a clump of wild celery. Then I pop it along the surface. Finally, I will twitch it hard and sink it, but it works best when its creating a commotion on the surface.

There is much more that could be said about this fly, but there isn't space here. Suffice it to say that it *must* be in your fly box.

SPECIAL FLIES

Here are two flies that could well have been listed under dry flies, but they are distinct enough to put them in their own little category.

Tan Beetle: No dressing need be listed, it's so simple to tie. Spin some tan-olive fur onto a dry fly hook. Tie in some deer hair at the bend of the hook. Now wind the spun fur forward. Pull the deer hair down to form a tent over the body. Then just tie off the deer hair just behind the eye. Don't worry if a little deer hair projects out over the eye of the hook.

This pattern works extremely well during certain caddis hatches, and we have concluded that it represents a caddis that had trouble emerging from is pupal shuck. In summer, it makes a super imitation of a real beetle and it floats like a cork so you can really work it along the surface. In fact, I like to fish this pattern in a slow pool. I'll cast across and actually swim the little beetle along the top, creating a V-wake that drives trout crazy. Size 14-18 has always worked best for me, though I also tie some in sizes 12 and 20.

Hot Orange Ant: Certain friends of mine have been raving about this fly but I ony have recently begun testing it. It seems to work just as well as they said it would, so I have included it here. Ant patterns are simple. Dub on some bright orange fur, forming two clumps: a larger one towards the back of the hook and a smaller one towards the front. In-between, tie in a sparse hackle (I like grizzly). The hot orange is extremely visible—dark ant patterns are almost impossible to see—and indications are that this may be one of the very best searching flies when no hatches are coming off. Some experts report good luck even very early and late in the season when the water is cold.

OUTRAGE 18

RUGGED! SAFE! EVERY INCH A

Boston Whaler ABSOLUTELY UNSINKABLE!

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

OUTBOARD BARN

481 MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

259 MONTAUK HWY., ISLIP, N.Y. (516) 581-2424

13 POST PLACE, BABYLON, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060

★ New Location ★ 380 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520 (516) 623-0182

ARROW MARINE
1072 NORTHERN BLVD., ROSLYN, N.Y. ★ (516) 484-9090

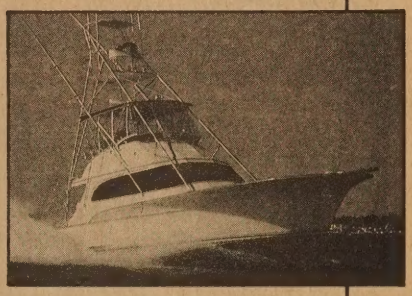
SOUTHOLD MARINE CENTER, INC.
MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, N.Y. 11971 ★ 765-3131

SOUNDVIEW MARINE
14 BAYVILLE AVENUE, BAYVILLE, N.Y. ★ (516) 628-1100

RAYNOR-MITCHELL MARINE
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357

1987 47′ DAVIS SPORTFISHERMAN — DEALER DEMO—

Powered by Twin GM8V92TIB (750HP) w/145 MM Injectors • Floorplan B • Synchronizer • Rupp Outriggers • Tower & Aluminum Package.



1988 42′ Jersey NOW IN STOCK

Powered by Twin Caterpillar 3208IA (375HP) • Hardtop w/Full Enclosure • Rupp Outriggers—Double Spreader • Cockpit Tackle Locker & Freezer • Synchronizer • Spreader Lights • Windlass • Murray Fighting Chair • Plus full electronics including Furuno 1900 Radar.

OPEN SPECS ON 36′ AND 47′ JERSEY YACHTS

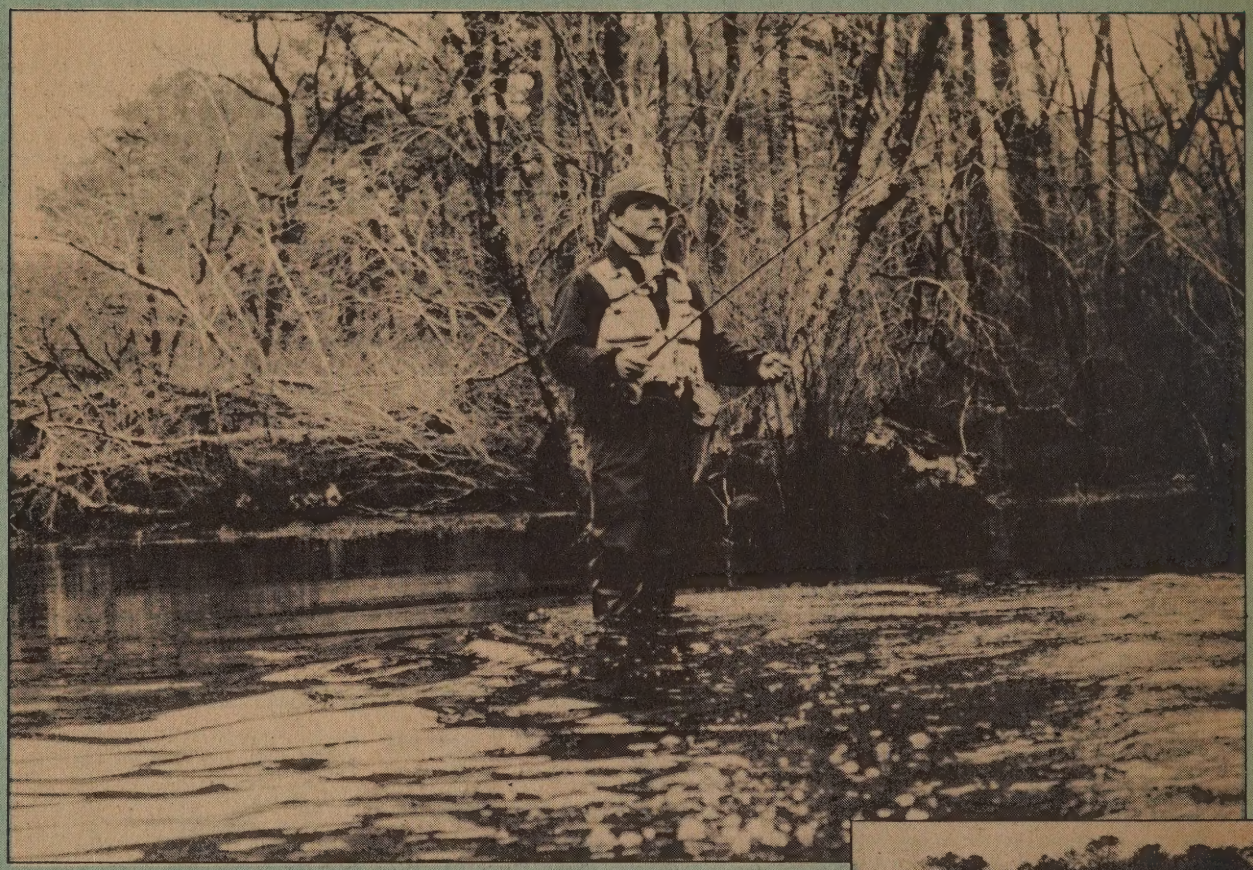
GOOD SELECTION OF CLEAN BROKERAGE SPORTFISHERMAN!

BARNEGAT MARINE

A MEMBER OF SHORE MARINE CORPORATION
Marine Drive & Bay Point • Waretown, N.J. 08758 (609) 971-9522

Opening Day:

By Fred



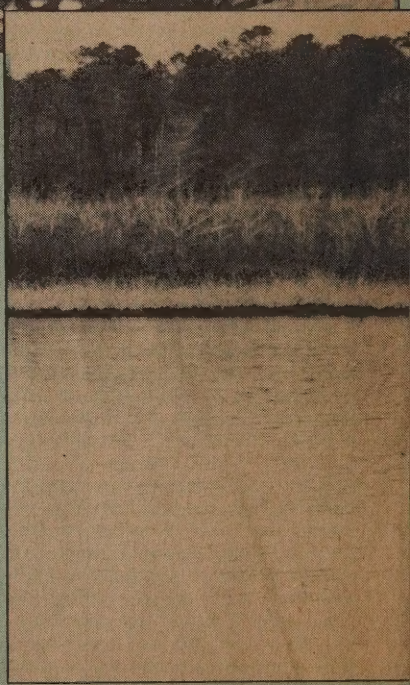
Early season fishing can often be a chilly affair. Fly fishermen often wait till late morning for the river to warm up.

Nestled alongside the winding curves of Yaphank's River Road is one of the best trouting streams Long Island has to offer. Born as a creek in the marshes of Middle Island, the gently flowing Carmans plies it weary way to the south periodically slowed by three trout and bass lakes formed by the construction of dams and spillways along its length. Following the spillways located at the south end of each lake the river re-forms, re-oxygenates, cools and becomes the Carmans once again, finally terminating its 8 mile journey in the broad expanse of Bellport Bay.

The Carmans River system consisting of the river proper as well as Upper, Lower and Hards lake is a favorite early season haunt of the trout angler. Beginning in the north, the stream flowing out of the south end of Upper Lake is a popular spot for brook trout while Lower Lake offers a good supply of stocked rainbows eager to take a variety of lures and baits. After the spillway at Lower Lake the river enters the confines of Southaven County Park and it is within the park that most anglers find consistent catches of brookies, browns and rainbows.

To fish in Southaven Park each angler must have a current New York State fishing license as well as a daily pass issued by the park. Costing only a buck, this daily pass is issued from the boathouse located at the entrance to the park. To find the park entrance one only needs to travel east or west on Victory Avenue alongside Sunrise Highway between William Floyd Parkway and Yaphank Avenue and look for the sign marking the park.

Upon securing a pass from the boathouse the angler may choose to fish in the river or the lake. For those who choose the lake, boat rentals are available at a nominal fee but many fishermen find exceptional trouting from the shoreline especially near the spillway at the south end of Hards Lake. If you choose to fish the stream, you must take your vehicle along

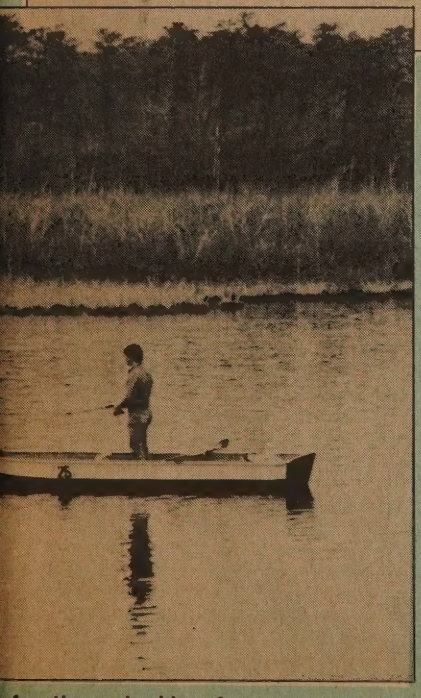


Southaven Park offers boat re access and solitude.

Carmans River

Laager

The spillway at the south end of Hard's Lake is a popular spot for many fishermen.



for those looking for extended

River Road, enter the park at Gate A and travel north along a dirt path to the spot you wish to fish. One must be careful, however, when fishing the river for certain upper stretches are only open to fly fishermen, while the lower portions are designated for artificial lures only. There is a three fish limit per day and all fish caught must be over 9 inches in length if they are to be creeled. Always check the current regulations posted at the boathouse for any changes or amendments regarding limits and methods of taking.

Early season fishing on the Carmans is most often practiced by those using natural baits such as worms, grubs, or salmon eggs while many other anglers are successful with unconventional offerings such as marshmallows, cheese, corn, doughballs and the like. All of these baits will account for trout so one must experiment and find the one that works the best. To rig these baits, tie a snelled #10 Eagle Claw baitholder to your line, add a split shot or two for weight or a clear bobber as a float and put the bait on the hook. Simple.

Long Island has a moderate climate and unlike the rest of the state our waters warm up quicker with the advent of spring. For the fly fisherman warmer waters mean an early start to their sport for the raising of the water temperature in streams and lakes causes a host of insect hatches that send the trout into feeding frenzies. As early as April 1st I have seen and took advantage of large hatches of mayflies successfully imitated by the Iron Blue Dun and Red Quill. Occurring at or around nine to ten in the morning, this early season hatch will last well into the afternoon offering the dry fly fishermen good sport. For those fishing streamers and nymphs Carmans River trout are particularly fond of Mickey Finns, Muddlers and small Caddis imitations. These patterns are especially effective when fished in the V dams located throughout the river for it is

YAMAHA
70
YAMAHA
$200 FACTORY REBATE* LAST 2 WEEKS
WE'VE GONE
OVERBOARD
TO BRING
YOU A BETTER
OUTBOARD
The Yamaha 70 idles so evenly and sits so free of vibration on your transom, you have to remind yourself they're running. The 70 has the power to propel bigger rigs, yet their lighter weight makes them easier to tow. All the performance you've come to expect from a world leader in outboard motors and now you get $200 back with the Yamaha rebate*.
ATLANTIC INFLATABLE BOATS
218 E. MAIN ST., BABYLON, NY
PHONE: (516) 587-2424
Hours: Mon-Thurs 9 AM - 6 PM Fri 9 AM - 8 PM, SAT 9 AM - 5 PM

Parker
Seaworthiness • Strength • Simplicity
YOU MUST SEE THIS
25' PILOT CABIN
IN STOCK NOW!
Parker Exclusive Features:
Deep V Bow Entry
6'4" Headroom at the Helm
Jump Seats in Stern
Forward Hatch
Built in Beaufort, North Carolina
"I personally look for sea-keeping qualities, workmanship, honest construction and comfort with good looks. In this hull I have found a combination of these features..."
— Charles Soares, The Fisherman
Available exclusively at MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
Parker boats on display at these locations:
EAST MORICHES
29 Maple Ave., E. Moriches, N.Y.
516-878-4777
MATTITUCK
Route 25, Mattituck, N.Y.
516-298-4020
LONG BEACH
801 W. Park St., Long Beach, N.Y.
516-889-5000

there that trout hold in large numbers competing for every morsel that passes their way.

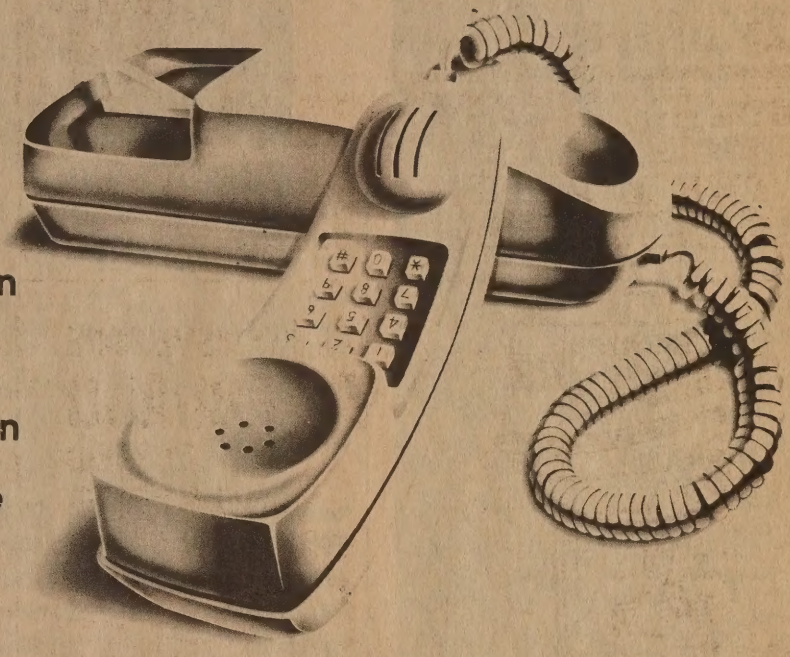
Early in the spring, a multitude of stocked trout find refuge among the grasses of Hards and Lower Lake and selectively take only surface insects directly above their hiding spots. Because of the luxuriant growth in these lakes and the competition for food and breeding space, most trout only have a small "feeding lane" in which to live, so often a worm or lure thrown only a few feet from a fish goes unnoticed and untouched. Some years back I was driving home from work one rainy afternoon when I noticed that Lower Lake was virtually alive with surface activity. According to my records it was April 3 when this phenomena occurred and I was a bit shocked at the amount of dry flies coming off the lake's surface and the amount of fish ingesting them so early in the season. For awhile I watched three fellows on shore cast worms among the feeding fish, but none of them had a single bite. Quickly I broke out the fly rod, donned my waders and began to mosey out into deeper water from the northeast corner of the lake.

Upon reaching a high piece of bottom where I felt comfortable and secure in my footing, I began to look around me as trout after trout began actively feeding on the mayflies, caddisflies and mosquitoes swarming on the lake's surface. Attempting sort of a compromise in trying to imitate all three species at once, I tied on an Adams dry fly No. 16 and was fast into a 12 inch rainbow on the very first cast.

Fish after fish fell victim to the accuracy and weedless action of the dry fly and after one hour and 15 fish, I marvelled at the shortcomings of other methods of fishing commonly used on these lakes. I wondered why more people didn't use the fly rod and decided that that day's fishing might have been an exception to the rule. However, after three more successful trips that year and countless excursions in years thereafter, I have proven to myself that dry flies on these lakes are deadly

Trout fishing on the Carmans gets underway April 1 and lasts until the last day of September. The first few weeks of the season can get a bit chilly and wet so dress appropriately but don't let inclement weather discourage you. Some of the best days that I've had have been cold and rainy and often I've found that the lack of anglers fishing on such intemperate days tends to keep the fish from being spooked and makes my fishing experience much more enjoyable. Give the Carmans a try and don't get discouraged if you don't catch your limit or creel a monster the first time around. The trout season lasts for six months, so you'll have more than enough opportunities to explore the many pools and reaches where trout are hiding just waiting to give you a fight.

Subscribe And Save
Call Toll Free
1-800-826-3727



One year subscription
Save $17.50
off newsstand price

Two year subscription
Save $37.00
off newsstand price

PHONES MANNED 9 A.M. TO 4 P.M. WEEKDAYS USE VISA, MASTERCARD OR WE'LL BILL YOU.

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $20.00
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $38.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 4-8 weeks for first issue!

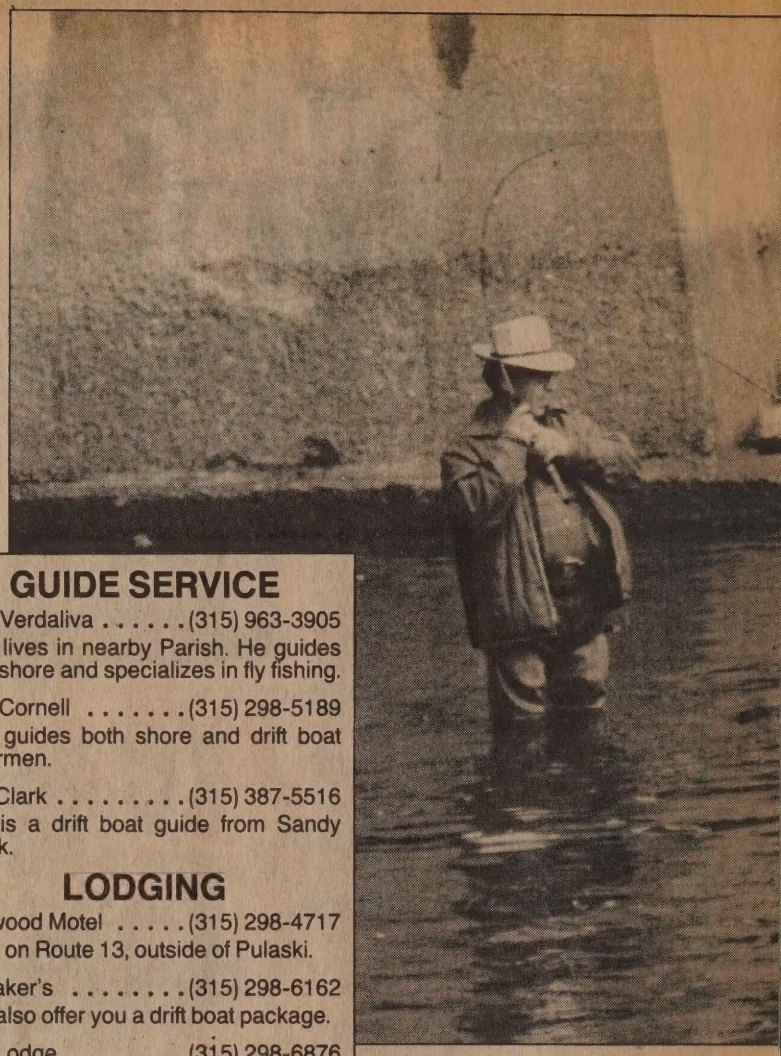
Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

Sal
Ri
So

By Ed



GUIDE SERVICE

Fran Verdaliva . . . . . (315) 963-3905
Fran lives in nearby Parish. He guides from shore and specializes in fly fishing.

Tom Cornell . . . . . (315) 298-5189
Tom guides both shore and drift boat fishermen.

Ron Clark . . . . . (315) 387-5516
Ron is a drift boat guide from Sandy Creek.

LODGING

Redwood Motel . . . . . (315) 298-4717
Right on Route 13, outside of Pulaski.

Whitaker's . . . . . (315) 298-6162
Can also offer you a drift boat package.

Port Lodge . . . . . (315) 298-6876
Conveniently located in nearby Port Ontario.

The Salmon River, New York State's most famous Lake Ontario tributary, has two personalities. As the country music lyrics advise a woman, "she's got to be a devil on Saturday night and an angel on Sunday morning."

"Saturday night" is the best known aspect of the Salmon River's reputation. Pacific salmon—battling coho or silver salmon and tackle-busting chinook or king salmon—surge into the river in the fall, seeking to spawn. Shoulder to shoulder fishermen match the frenzy of the fish with attempts to snag some of the largest freshwater fish they have ever seen, certainly among the largest ever to appear in northeastern streams. Cohos averaging about 8 lbs. with an occasional 20 pounder and chinooks averaging 20 lbs. with some up to 40 lbs. attract hordes of fishermen.

Located about 30 miles north of Syracuse, the Salmon River is easy to reach by excellent roads. Exit 36 off the New York State Thruway, then I-81 north, again to exit 36 and you are there.

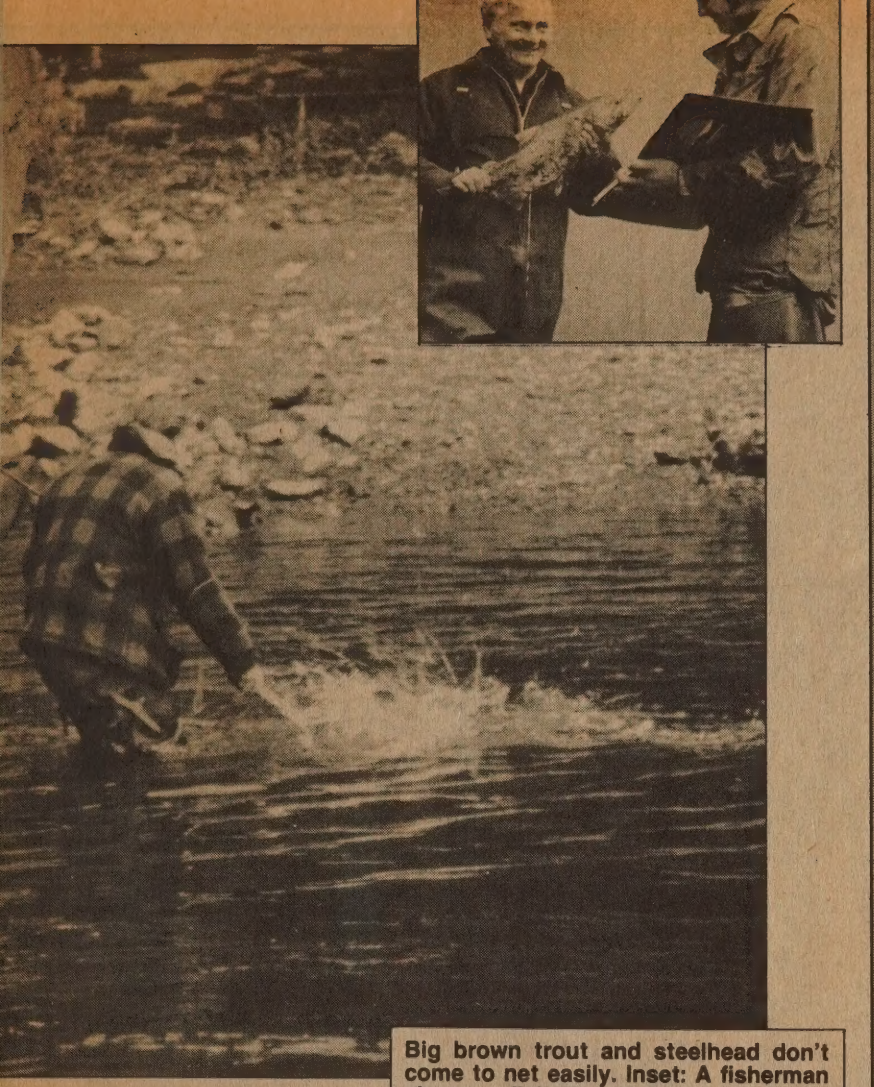
Snagging in the lower end of the Salmon River turns into a carnival atmosphere—with all the good and bad to be found on any midway. The otherwise quiet village of Pulaski (pronounced pul-ASK-eye) is swept up in the fishing fever. Motels, restaurants, gas stations, tackle shops and parking areas are packed. Upstream of the area set aside for snagging are long stretches of the river open to angling only. But, no secret, all the early fall attention is on the snagging action.

Pacific salmon spawn only once and die, so snagging is permitted to give fishermen a chance at these fish that have eluded all the sports angling pressure on the open lake and now are in their final weeks of life. But snagging makes a lot of people uncomfortable and, undeniably, brings a great deal of law enforcement concern.

Big brown trout, averaging 6 lbs., with numbers reaching 15 lbs., arrive in November with spawning on their minds. They take care of their procreative chores promptly and are usually on their way back to the lake before Christmas. Steelheads or migratory rainbow trout arrive early, along with the browns. They, too, are big fish. There are two distinct age classes: one averaging 7 pounds; the other 11 pounds. Really big steelies will be 15 or 16 pounds with a few straining scales to a score or more pounds. But, unlike browns, their spawning activity does not begin until early spring. So, steelhead are in the river all winter long, ready to turn the average angler into a basket case when they rocket from pools or peel line off reels at an alarming rate as they race through rapids.

If the fish were not challenging enough on their own (and they are) weather conditions are what make fishing the Salmon River so difficult. Cold weather, deep snows and icy conditions are just words. Experiencing them in an upstate winter is truly what distinguishes the dedicated fisherman from the casual angler.

December temperatures in the teens and January temperatures at zero and below are the first concern. Obviously, you must dress for the conditions if you are to have any hope of staying on the stream long enough to have any fun. Being downwind of Lake Ontario can bring massive



Big brown trout and steelhead don't come to net easily. Inset: A fisherman shows a fisheries biologist his fresh-caught salmon. NYS DEC photo by John Goerg.

mon
ver
tie

dmann

amounts of snow to the area from so-called lake-effect storms. Snowfalls are measured in feet, not inches. The area is prepared for these storms, so roads and parking lots are cleared amazingly fast. But no one clears any paths for fishermen. Until paths get packed down, it's not unusual to see a fisherman on the way to the river in waders and snowshoes.

Water levels fluctuate abruptly on the Salmon River because water is released periodically for power generation. Fishing ends when the river rises (at least by wading), so call ahead for scheduled release times. The number is (315) 298-6531. Releases serve anglers well in one respect: they prevent ice from setting up so the river is fishable all winter. And, like Lake Ontario, all tributaries are open year-round for trout and salmon angling.

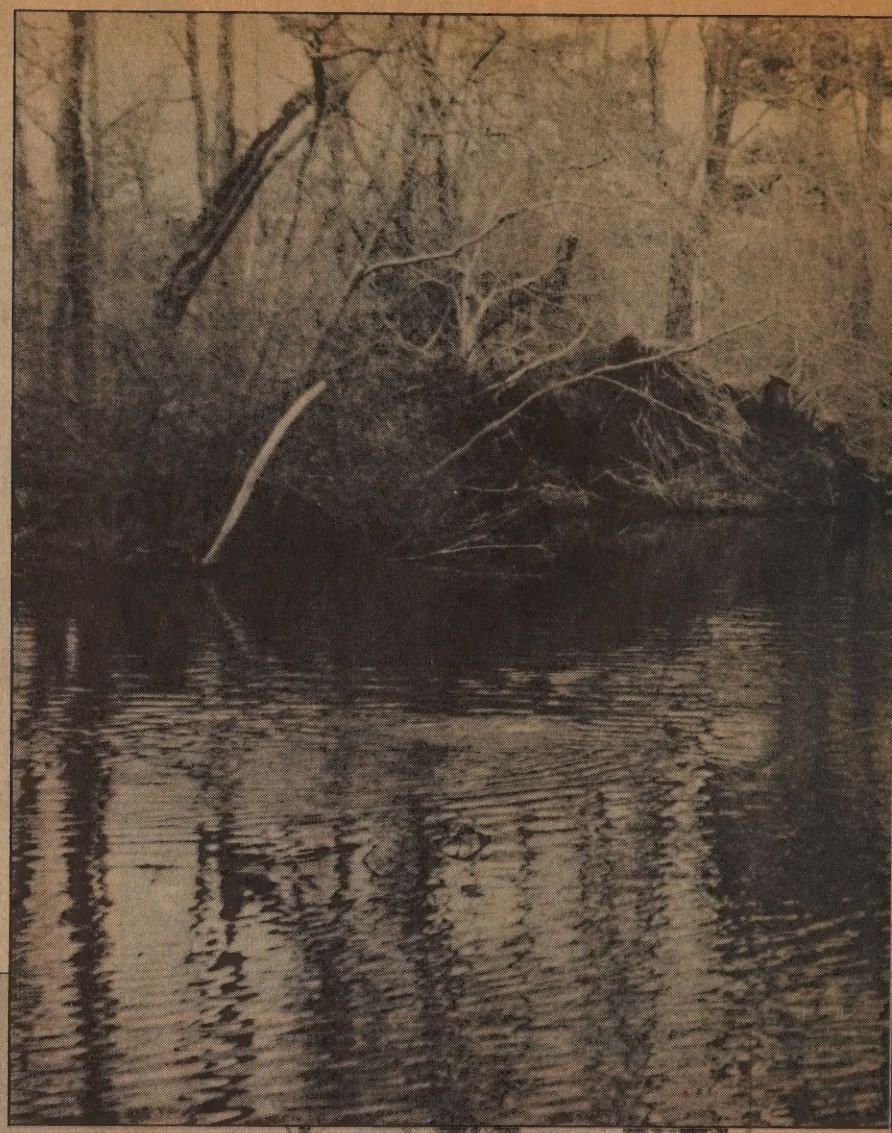
The most popular and effective means of taking steelheads is drifting egg sacs. Steelhead, as well as brown trout, feed on the eggs of spawning cohos and chinooks, so local sport shops sell eggs taken from snagged cohos and chinooks. Sale of these are legal, but sale of eggs from rainbows and browns is not. Various egg imitations, cheese balls and even bits of yarn catch fish, but egg sacs are the overwhelming choice.

These are fished by wading and bouncing the egg sac along the bottom. A variety of break-away rigs are used because of the constant problem of hanging up on the bottom. Losing a sinker or a couple of dozen sinkers in the course of a day's fishing is frustrating but better than losing the entire rig. Still, if you are not fishing tight to the bottom, you will not catch fish.

Pick-ups by most rainbows are very subtle, feeling like the beginning of one more snag. Light lines, 6 or 8 pound are best, and delicate tipped long rods, are the favored combination. The "noodle rod" looks too fragile to do the job, but it is the most popular style of spinning rig. Ranging from 8 to 12 feet long, it looks, at first glance, like a fly rod with an excessively long butt. Tip sensitivity is the secret and once you use one, you'll understand its well-deserved popularity.

Another relatively new way of taking steelheads, at least new to the Salmon River, is the drift boat. Again, you've got to see it to believe it. A drift boat is a rowboat of unique design to handle rough water. It is high-sided and pointed at both ends. It is trucked upstream and launched. The guide uses his not inconsiderable skill to control the boat, dodging rocks and floating ice. He gives the fisherman the best chance to troll his lure (usually a Hot Shot) through fish-holding pockets, most of which cannot be fished effectively or, in some cases, even reached from shore.

Although the drift boat guide is doing all the work until you hang a fish, thereafter, the work is all yours. No matter how good the guide is, he can't row against the current to chase your fish, so when your steelie heads upstream, you've got to put enough pressure on the fish to turn it without breaking off. It takes some doing, but seeing the acrobatics of these hard-fighting fish and feeling the raw power as they fight you and the current is an experience you will never forget.



Action on one of the Connetquot's downstream beats.

The state maintains its own hatchery within the park.

This fine brown would rate trophy status on most rivers in the country.

A nice rainbow succumbs to the net.

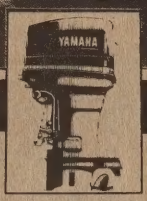
Connetquot River State Park Preserve: Permit To Pleasure

By Dick Mermon

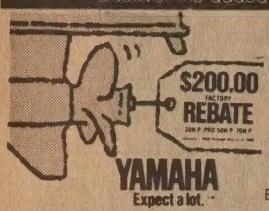
The old cliche, "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em," was never more true than back in the mid-1800s. After taking a stagecoach from New York City, traveling along what was called the

WAHOO! BOATS UNLIMITED

1988 16.2 "Striper" Center Console
Complete with 70 H.P. Yamaha Outboard w/Tilt & Trim
$10,463. F.O.B. + Prep
★ Absolutely Unsinkable ★
★ 10 Year Warranty ★
★ Built-In Tank ★



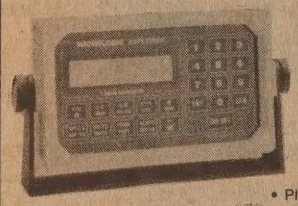
GET A GOOD DEAL FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS.
Discover the added value of Yamaha Outboards



YAMAHA LEFT-OVERS AT SPECTACULAR PRICES!

Call Us! SMITHTOWN MARINE
700 E. Jericho Turnpike,
St. James, N.Y. 11780 • 516-862-6712
Limited offer - Similar Savings on 14' & 18' Model Wahoos!
Buy before April 1, 1988 • Trades Accepted • Bank Financing Available

NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION
MICROLOGIC EXPLORER



Features: • Waterproof • 100 Waypoints • Save • Alerts • Completely Automatic • Complete Navigational Outputs • Data Outputs • Plain English Display • Easy Keyboard Entry • Made in U.S.A.

MICROLOGIC HIGH-PERFORMANCE ML-8000
WATERPROOF, LORAN NAVIGATOR

CONSISTENTLY ACCURATE AND RELIABLE!
OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE IN FRINGE AND HIGH INTERFERENCE AREAS!
MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER LORAN!

Features: • 250 Waypoints • Waypoint Names • Secure Waypoints • Identification Message • Alerts • Save and Recall • Completely Automatic • Complete Navigational Outputs • Data Output • Plain English Display • Easy Keyboard Entry • Made in U.S.A.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

You know the name... now you can own the boat! "Anacapri"

Anacapri 17'
CENTER CONSOLE WITH 75 H.P. MARINER OUTBOARD & TRAILER
• All hand lay up • Self bailing • Modified V-hulls
$10,995. plus freight & dealer prep
17' - 29' CENTER CONSOLES & CUDDYS

FINANCING
TRADES
MARINER OUTBOARDS

Long Island's Exclusive Dealer!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, N.Y. 11752
(516) 277-5601 ★ (516) 581-5292

Country Road, wealthy sportsmen, known as "Yorkers," often found themselves without accommodations at Snedecors Inn, on the Connetquot River in Oakdale. Thus, in their effort to always maintain a place to stay and dine, they joined together, purchasing the Inn and its surrounding 3400 acres to form the Southside Sportsmen's Club.

In 1963, the club transferred ownership of the park to New York State, incorporating a 10-year lease for use of the grounds by members into the transfer. The State, in turn, was to maintain the grounds in an effort to preserve the natural beauty of this area. In 1973, the area officially opened as a public preserve and five years later, became a State Park Preserve.

The hatchery, located within the park's boundaries, is financed by the state's general fund and rears brook, brown, rainbow and tiger trout (female brown trout and male brook trout). The hatchery raises about 40 to 50,000 trout over 9 inches in length each season from a half million eggs stripped from resident trout.

The entire park operation is under the direction of Mr. Gil Bergen, who has worked in the park since 1945, when he guided for the club's sportsmen.

There are three fishing seasons on the river through the year. The first begins on the first Wednesday in February and ends the last day of March. This so-called "early season" is marked by two fishing periods: from 8AM to Noon and Noon to 4PM, Wednesday to Sunday. The second, or "long season," begins the first of April and runs through the end of September with three angling periods each day from Tuesday to Sunday. They are 7AM to 11AM; Noon to 4PM and 4PM to sunset. The third span is once again a short one, occurring during the month of October. It, too, begins on a Wednesday and runs through Sunday, with fishing sessions from 8AM to Noon and Noon to 4PM. Anglers must first obtain a valid fishing permit from the park office prior to entering the stream, at a cost of $9 per permit. You must possess a valid New York State fishing license. All out-of-state anglers require a non-resident New York license.

Each angler is entitled to retain three trout of any species per session. Many trout are holdovers or sea run specimens which have been known to reach 15 pounds in weight. It is not rare to hook into one of these tidal trout during any time of the year, but spring and fall offer the best opportunity.

Reservations to fish any of the 32 sites along the river is done in advance and may be made a month ahead by calling (516) 581-1005. Beats are assigned on a first-come, first choice basis and it is not hard to believe the better locations have anglers arriving at the gate bright and early. Should you not be able to keep your reservation, be sure to phone

ahead and cancel so that other anglers may benefit.

There are boats available on several beats to those anglers who wish to fly fish in the lake, or main pond. Nevertheless, the most popular is the stream itself where walking the shoreline or wading is done. There are also several stations designated for those with "limited ability" or over 60 years of age which hold a good number of sizable trout. Sites also support a platform for those anglers who want to enjoy their sport without donning hip boots or waders.

The Connetquot River State Park Preserve is strictly a fly fishing proposition. Each angler must employ a fly rod, fly reel, line and leader and only barbless hooks are permitted. No natural baits of any sort are to be used at any time. As a matter of fact, fly casting is so good, there is no need to employ other artificials rather than flies. Here, a novice fly fisherman can earn his wings without being overly frustrated. No spinners, spoons, swimming lures, molded replicas of insects, earthworms, fish eggs, can be used in the stream. It is feathers and hair only. This means only nymphs, dry and wet flies and streamers are permitted. In addition, no stringers, or restraining methods must be utilized for holding trout in the water. All fish to be taken should be humanely killed and creeled and badly injured fish should be kept as part of your limit.

During the early season (February, March and April) when the water is cold, most trout are close to the bottom foraging on small minnows, or aquatic life of various types. Thus, some of the more popular nymph patterns are most productive. Probably the most outstanding is the Wooly Bear in a black hue. Every now and then, a bright yellow marabou becomes effective, especially on a dull day. One outstanding pattern and an old standby here is the ever stylish Muddler Minnow in various colors and sizes. Weighted with either a tiny split shot, or lightly wrapped wire and worked against the current with a line twitching motion produces some excellent results on big trout. Several anglers have mentioned that a #10 Black Wooly Bugger is often THE fly, especially when everything else fails. One fact is for certain, the larger trout forage mostly on vest-pocket size minnows and seek a greater mouthful. Therefore, it would be wise to present them with something substantial.

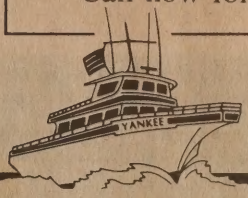
Born from artesian wells slightly south of the Long Island Expressway, the Connetquot River totals about 11 miles in length with four miles falling within the Park's boundaries. Anglers pursuing their quest of catching trout with a fly rod need not travel to distant streams and rivers with legendary titles. No more than 50 miles west of New York City is this peaceful and pleasurable flow where one can catch trout in a setting beyond compare.

First In Fishing Since 1944!

YANKEE FLEET

GEORGE'S BANKS
SPRING COD BONANZA
★ SUPER FISHING! ★

Call now for information and reservations!



617-283-0313

Pro Tackle Shop • Gifts • Restaurant • Motel

THE YANKEE FLEET
75B Essex Ave., Gloucester, MA 01930
"Distant Water Fishing Specialists since 1967"

LOADED WITH FEATURES FOR THE SERIOUS FISHERMAN!

ANGLER

20' WALKAROUND CUDDY
Complete with:
135 H.P. Mercury, P/T, Oil Injection
Fully rigged and ready to fish!

*$18,500.**

*Limited to 1st five boats

Angler's All New 22' Wide Beam Walk-Around at Similar Savings Now!
17'-20' Center Consoles starting at $9,995.

FINANCING ★ TRADES

Ocean Spray Marine
2572 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, N.Y.
(516) 781-9878

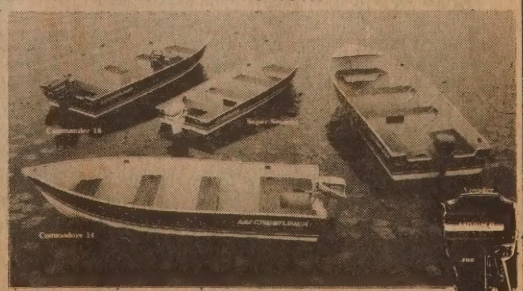
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

CRESTLINER ALUMINUM BOATS
AFFORDABLE BOAT FISHING IS YOURS NOW!

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

14' - $965.
16' - $1,350.
AVAILABLE 12'-18'
20 YEAR WARRANTY
THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS!

MARINER OUTBOARDS
MARINER SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
EVINRUDE
first in outboards



COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
351 Commack Rd., Commack, NY 11725 • 516-499-5314
Open 6 Days • Closed Mondays

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Early Season Fly

The fly rod can be an effective tool in the early stages of the season.

Freshwater fishermen who have spent years learning how to fish natural baits and are now interested in learning the how-to of taking early season trout on artificial flies will have to adjust their thinking.

Many newcomers to fly rodding visualize a scene from an old-time painting that shows a fly rodder in a pristine setting. The stream is crystal clear as it bubbles and gurgles its way through a flowered covered meadow. Puffy white clouds glide across a blue sky and the stream is dimpled with widening swirls suggesting trout are rising to an invisible hatch.

Oh, but that were true. Anyone who thinks catching early season trout is a piece of cake has obviously been dancing to the wrong drummer.

Fly rodding for trout is usually touted as being an individualist sport, complete with warm sunny skies, 2 pound trout that are eager to eat anything passing by their lair and solitude that dates back to the time when Pilgrims were so busy fighting Indians their least worry was whether or not they caught trout.

Nothing could be farther from the truth. Modern day trout anglers should be so lucky as to have a stretch of prime trout water to themselves. Although most of the major trout waters are stocked on a weekly basis throughout the period beginning prior to opening day and continuing until the end of May, there are few streams that are not pounded by fishermen from dawn to dark.

Trout fishing throughout April and May is perhaps the finest of the year, but the scene is more reminiscent of the sacking of ancient Rome than a Norman Rockwell painting.

Make no mistake; fly rodders hoping to catch early season trout when casting miniature hooks dressed with fur and feather had best be prepared to work for their dinner.

Throughout the northeast, spring is the rainy season. The rains are normally accompanied by frigid waters caused by runoff from melting snow. Add to this the fact that most of the streams will be muddy and running at flood level, creating conditions that are less than ideal for fly fishing.

Early season trout are heavily pressured. The majority of opening day fishermen will use garden worms, salmon eggs, night crawlers or live fathead minnows, all proven natural baits, or a few exotics including cheese, hamburger, liver, marshmallows and canned corn.

The traditionalist who fishes only dry flies may have limited opportunity to

rodding

Russ Wilson

A sinking tip line paid off for this angler.

take fish from the surface, but it is the fly rodder who presents his feather and fur creations deep that is going to catch the majority of early season rainbows, browns and brookies.

I enjoy seeing a trout take a dry fly off the surface as much as anyone. I don't, however, bother to use dries unless there is a hatch in progress. More often than not, I'll fish a weighted nymph, sparsely tied wet or a muddler minnow tied over a wire body to add the weight necessary to take the streamer type fly deep into the trout's habitat.

There are techniques that will increase your score. Many novice fly rodders continue to use a downstream presentation and although they do catch some fish, they will never attain membership in the elite 10 percent of fishermen who catch 90 percent of the fish.

The savvy trouter knows what the game is all about and will be in a position allowing him, or her, to present flies at trout eye level. For the experienced this means using an upstream or slightly up and cross current presentation to allow the nymph, muddler or wet insect imitation a chance to sink deep into the current before the current rushes it past the trout's lair.

If there is a key to being a success at early season fly rodding, it is knowing how and where to cast in order to give the fly a natural appearance while maintaining a drag free drift and having tackle that is matched to the waters you are fishing.

Fly rods are not quite as easy to master as spinning equipment. Unlike the 5 to 6 foot spinning rods which allow a simple flick of the wrist to present a bait or lure, when casting with a 6 to 9 foot fly rod you are going to need room for a back-cast. Small streams, those only 10 to 30 feet in width, do not provide much room to maneuver a long rod. In many instances, the stream will be lined with trees, branches will hang over the water and there will be little, if any, room for a back-cast. In a situation such as this you'll find it pays to use a 6½ to 7½ foot rod that is rated to handle a 4 or 5 weight fly line.

Larger streams and lakes require a totally different approach. Because the lakes are bowl-shaped and will be shallow along the shore and deeper in the center, you must have a fly rod that has adequate power to present flies at optimum distance. In this particular situation you may find it necessary to use a 7½ to 9 foot rod

REPOWER WITH MERCURY at OCEAN OUTBOARD

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

L.I.'S MERCURY OUTBOARD CENTER

2.2 H.P. - 220 H.P.

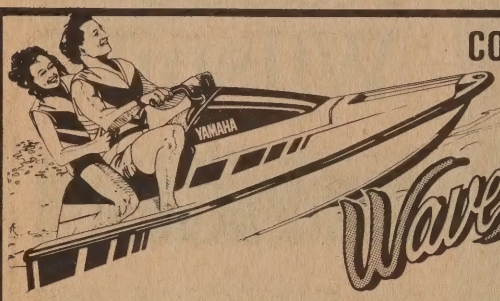
MULTIPLE ENGINE INSTALLATIONS OUR SPECIALTY!
CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE POWERBOAT WORLD CHAMPIONS!

QUICKSILVER® 50D OIL

PINTS	QUARTS	GALLONS
List $45.15 per case	List $42.90 per case	List $81.50 per case
$115. FOUR CASES	$105. FOUR CASES	$199. FOUR CASES

STOCK UP NOW! CASH AND CARRY!

2936 Arrowhead Place, Seaford, New York 11783
516-785-0909



COME SEE THE NEW WaveRunner FROM YAMAHA

Yamaha's exciting new WaveRunner is the first jet-drive two-seater designed for families who want it all: free-styling, fishing, and zipping from ship to shore...

$3,809. Includes Coast Guard Pak, Freight and Dealer Prep.

Yamaha has made wave runnin' more fun with features like these:

- Super stability - exceptional riding and boarding ease.
- Comfortably seats two passengers.
- Powerful Yamaha Jet Pump delivers 20 Pump Horsepower.
- Multiple riding positions.
- Self-draining ice chest for cold refreshments.
- One-year limited warranty.

ATLANTIC INFLATABLE BOATS
218 E. MAIN ST., BABYLON, NY PHONE: (516) 587-2424
HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9AM-6PM, Fri. 9AM-8PM, Sat. 9AM-5PM

SEE THE ALL NEW Sport-craft 360 PESCA

Sportcrafts FROM 15'-36'

360 PESCA FEATURES:
- 5 year hull warranty
- All S/S hardware
- Self bailing cockpit
- Fiberglass innerliner
- Saltwater washdown
- Charger
- Trim tabs
- Too many more features to list!

Best Pricing Available, Anywhere!
Order Early for Spring Delivery • Financing Avail.

SEE US AT OUR SHOWROOM
SPELLMAN'S MARINE

•SALES•
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-7907

•SERVICE•
23 Rampasture Rd.(on Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
(516) 728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

and a number 6, 7 or 8 weight forward line.

I prefer small streams for early season fly rodding, and will carry tackle that is suited to a short cast situation. A favorite setup, one I've used for more than 20 years, includes a 7½ foot rod, light single action reel and a standard length five weight floating line with a 7½ to 9 foot leader tapering to 4X. I also carry an extra spool for the fly reel that is loaded with a sinking tip five weight line.

Water depth will determine the right line to use. If the stream is reasonably shallow, it is practical to use a level or weight forward floating line. Flies can be presented at the correct depth by adding a couple small split shot or a piece of wrap-around lead to the leader.

Deep streams, meaning those where the water depth may often exceed 8 to 10 feet, require a different approach. In a situation such as this, a sink tip (only the frist 10 feet are designed to sink) or a full sinking line is the practical choice.

A sink tip or sinking line isn't going to put trout in the creel unless it is used for the purpose it is intended. The 9 foot leaders that provide a delicate presentation when fishing shallow streams are a deterrent when attempting to take trout from deep waters.

Experienced fly fishers will generally rig with a short leader when using a sinking fly line. The practical approach is to use a 3 to 5 foot leader which enables you to take full advantage of the sinking feature of a sink tip or full sinking fly line.

Nymphs are probably the wisest choice for taking early season trout. Because water temperatures are low, the trout will be staying deep and that is where they will be looking for an easy meal. Weighted nymphs in patterns designed to imitate scud, shrimp, stone fly or caddis, streamers including the Mickey Finn, black nose dace, gray ghost and muddler minnows in brown or rust patterns are definitely the most effective flies for catching trout from a cold water environment.

The person with the most flies wins the prize, but does not always catch the greatest number of trout. Many expert fly fishermen will have hundreds of nymphs, streamers, muddlers, wets and dry flies in their vest, but will use only a half dozen different patterns on any given day.

This tendency to have 50 times as many flies as they will ever need is typical of anyone who is into fly rodding for trout. It is something similar to "show and tell" at grade school, with each angler showing off his selection to anyone who is willing to listen.

I suspect anyone can catch early season trout with a minimum of one dozen proven patterns in size 10 through 16. The otter, muskrat, scud and stone fly nymph are must-have items. Muddler Minnows tied in the traditional brown or rust color varia-

tions are almost as important as the nymph selection. A few marabou streamers in yellow, brown and black deserve consideration also. Add to this selection a few wets and some dry patterns including the Adams, Quill Gordon and Hendrickson and you should have all the bases covered.

Keep in mind, the water will be cold and the trout less active in their search of food. Savvy fly rodders will fish deep and slow, allowing the trout ample time to inspect the fly or nymph before deciding whether or not it is good to eat.

Nymph fishing is a specialized type of early season fly rodding. Although it takes many years to become fully adept at catching trout on nymphs, anyone can pick up the basics and be catching trout after only an hour or two.

When using weighted nymphs, try to be in a position to cast cross and upstream. This type presentation allows the nymph to sink to bottom and attain a natural drift before it reaches the primary target. Casts should be short, 15 to 20 feet, and pinpointed toward a specific target so you are in constant contact with the line and can feel the delicate pick-up of a trout taking or rejecting the nymph.

Quite often you will be fishing fast riffles where water depth does not exceed two or three feet. A situation such as this may require a two inch length of wraparound lead or a couple small split shot to get the fly into the trout's field of vision. As a rule, all that is needed to catch trout from riffles is a 10 to 15 foot long drag free drift before the nymph reaches the strike zone. Slow glides, pocket waters or undercut banks are best fished on a short line since the drift need not be quite as long to give the nymph the desired depth.

Although I do not impart any action whatsoever when nymph fishing I will occasionally give the muddler or marabou a little action by stripping in 6 to 8 inches of line so the imitation looks like a minnow that is attempting to escape.

If you haven't tried fly rodding for trout, but feel you might like to get into this exciting sport, I suggest you hop to it. The finest fly fishing of the year will be on tap this month and next. The state will be stocking fish from now until the end of next month, ensuring a ready supply of fish.

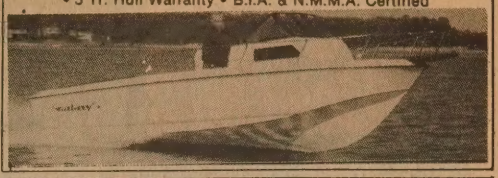
As waters warm with the approach of summer, there is less rain to provide the trout a constant supply of worms and other natural foods that are primarily found on land. From then until next winter, dry fly and nymph patterns will produce plenty of hatchery reared and native trout that have become accustomed to feeding on natural insects.

A complete list of all trout stocked waters is available through the Fish and Game Department of every state. The lists may be obtained directly from the state or at most any sporting goods outlet or tackle shop.

★ BOW RIDERS
★ CUDDY CABINS
★ 21' WALKAROUND
★ CRUISERS
★ WEEKENDERS

We will BEAT anyone's prices!

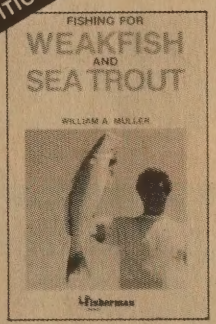
Galaxy BOATS
SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!
• Hand Lay-Up
• Fiberglass
• Foam Flotation
• 5 Yr. Hull Warranty • B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified



ALL NEW FOR 1988! EXECUTIVE BOATS
• 19' and 20' Bow Riders
• 21' and 22' Sport Models
• 227 Express & Aft Cabin
• 227 Sport • 248 Aft Cabin
• 248 Express

See us at our Big, Heated Showroom!
Long Island's Exclusive Dealer!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, N.Y. 11752
516-277-5601
MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

NEW EXPANDED EDITION



FISHING FOR WEAKFISH & SEA TROUT
By William A. Muller
• Weakfish and Sea Trout biology and migrations
• Selecting Tackle — fly, spin, plugging
• Best baits — how to rig and fish them
• Locating fish - finding the "structure"
• Fishing with lures — which are best
• Techniques for drifting, anchoring, trolling
• Surf and Jetty methods that catch fish
• Hooking, playing and cooking your catch
— 132 pages - extensively illustrated —

$8.95 Plus $1.50 Shipping N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax.

Mail Check or Money Order To:
The Fisherman Library
1620 Beaver Dam Rd., Pt. Pleasant, NJ 08742

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON ALL MODELS!
• 22' CENTER CONSOLE
• 22' WALKAROUND
• 26' CENTER CONSOLE
• 26' WALKAROUND

All Hand Lay-Up
Self Bailing • 8'6" Beam
Modified V Hulls
Available Outboard or Sea Drive

★★ FINANCING ★★
Moriches Boat & Motor
Ft. of Atlantic Avenue, East Moriches
516-878-0023

EVINRUDE

See *"Boats for Anglers"* by John Raguso, in the Feb. 25, 1988 issue of *"The Fisherman"* page 17

Light tackle and the right streamside technique led to this nice catch of trout.

Wading in fast moving water minimizes a trout's chance of detecting you.

Getting Back To BASICS

Increase Your Trout Score!

By J.B. Kasper

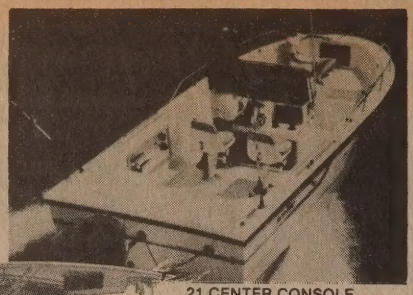
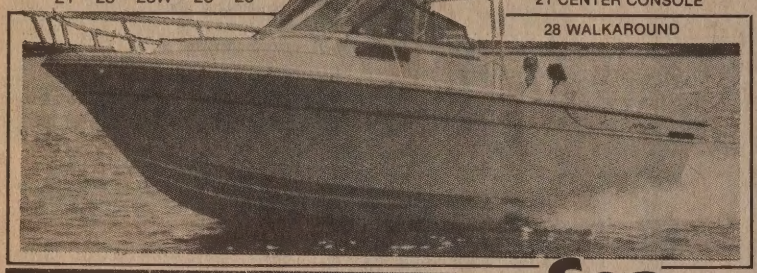
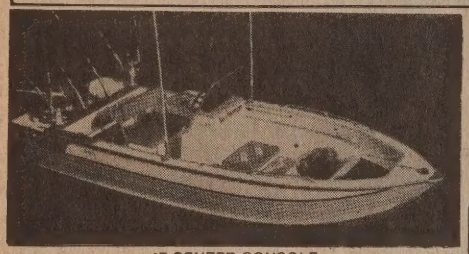
Spending over 27 years fishing the trout streams throughout the East Coast offers one the chance to look at the sport from many perspectives. From matching the hatch along a stretch of water so secluded that it gives one the impression man has forgotten about it to floating salmon eggs on light line and a noodle stick in a heavily fished brook near the more populated areas of the East Coast, one learns that trout fishing is both an art and a science. It also offers some insight into why some fishermen catch trout and others don't. In recent years, one fact has become evident: the angler who catches trout on a regular basis is a person well versed in the basics. One look at a fisherman, his tackle and how he moves around a trout stream can foretell if he will end up with a smile or a frown on his face at the end of the day. All the fancy, expensive gear in the world can't make up for some common sense and stream savvy.

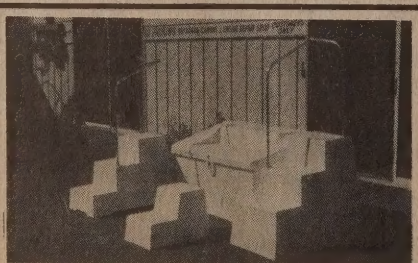
One very definite example of this happened a couple of years ago on opening day. Several fishermen had gathered around a better known trout fishing hotspot and were waiting for the opening bell. There was a good mix of both youth and age, novice and veteran. One old-timer stood motionless, ankle deep in the water, cloaked in a threadbare vest. He wore a pair of hip boots battle-scarred with patches from previous trout excursions and held an old ultra light spinning combination. I remember thinking to myself that Sam had really been around. I also overheard several of the younger fishermen commenting on how they thought the old gentleman would fair against their modern tackle. I thought to myself, "Boy, are they in for a surprise!" You see, the old gent and myself had fished together many times before, and no one standing along the stream could match his stream savvy. By the end of the morning, the expressions on most of the fishermen's faces told the story and the old gent, as many times before, departed the stream with a big grin. Case in point: tackle doesn't make the fisherman, knowledge does. So let's take a look at some of the trout fishing basics that can make a difference in your total.

One of the most important factors in trout fishing is knowing how to wade. More fishermen spook more trout by not knowing how to wade then for any other reason. There is an old saying that the best way to wade a trout stream is to stay out of the water as much as possible. In other words, don't wade if you don't have to. Trout have an acute sense of hearing which picks up vibrations of even the softest walking person. Another fact is that the sounds that a fisherman makes while walking are amplified by the hard rocky bottoms of a trout stream. This is where the use of felt soles comes in. They will give you the grip that you desire to make walking on the slippery stream bottom easy and safe.

Fishing upstream from where you are walking is a time honored rule of the trout stream and has its basis in a sound principle: since the water is flowing downstream, the sounds you will be making will also travel downstream. A trick that will work to your advantage is that if you have to cross a stream, do so in an area where there is some white water or ripples. The sounds they make will muffle your own as you cross the stream; also, these areas have very little silt so you won't stir up the bottom as you move.

Another common mistake which many trout fishermen make has to do with the clothes they wear. Did you ever see a layout in a magazine of a majestic trout stream being fished by an angler all decked out in bright clothing? It sure does make a pretty picture, but don't forget that the trout is the one fish that has a good sense of color. In more recent years, the avid trout fisherman has learned to camouflage himself by wearing dark colors or camouflage clothing, the same as a hunter would. You might think that this is carrying things a bit too far, but in the gin clear waters of many of the better trout streams, color can really stick out. Over the

pro-line
"Loaded with Value And Ready to Fish!"
CENTER CONSOLES
16 • 17 • 20 • 21
OFFSHORE WALKAROUNDS
21 • 23 • 23W • 25 • 28

21 CENTER CONSOLE
28 WALKAROUND


17 CENTER CONSOLE
Sea Nymph
BOATS
Quality Aluminum Boats From 10'-22'
BOAT & MOTOR PACKAGES from $895.
GET A GOOD DEAL. FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS.
DISCOVER THE ADDED VALUE OF YAMAHA OUTBOARDS.

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
Pro 50
BOAT TRAILERS by SHORELINE & KARAVAN from $299.
Patchogue Marine
Hrs.: Tues.-Sat. 9A.M.-5P.M.; Sun. 12P.M.-3P.M.
PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 Rt. 112, Patchogue, New York
(516) 475-4850
FINANCING AVAILABLE ON ALL NEW & USED BOATS
CUSTOM FIBERGLASS WORK
We are a complete manufacturing facility and will fabricate anything your boat needs!

★ Dock Boxes ★Boarding Steps ★ Hard Tops
★ Large Selection of Fiberglass Boxes ★ Complete Repairs
Long Island Boat Restorations, Inc.
70-3 Knickerbocker Avenue, Bohemia, New York 11716
Dealer Inquiries Invited
516-563-8732
Mobile Service Available

years I have found this out the hard way.

One last thing about the trout's senses of hearing and sight. Walking softly helps cut down on the trout's ability to detect you through vibrations and sound. Another thing that can really spook a trout is a sudden or fast movement by the fisherman. Trout are used to seeing their surroundings in a still, non-moving scene. Quick or sudden movements are a distinct departure from this pattern and will quickly alert him. So besides keeping your movements on the quiet side, keep low to the water and go slowly, without any sharp or sudden movements.

Shadows are by far one of the top places to look for trout. Since trout are like any other fish and can't close their eyes, they must seek shelter from the sun's rays. Since most of the streams that are prime water for trout are also on the shallow side, this leaves them little place to hide. As a result, they will retreat under rocks, undercut banks, bridges, etc., and the one thing that these places all have in common is the shadows that they provide. So any place that has a shadow to offset the rays of the sun will be a good place to look for the cautious trout.

This brings us to one of the most important factors in a trout fisherman's success or failure. You see it every season, yet most fishermen don't even think about it. Trout are a light tackle fish. Heavy line and tackle, along with large baits and hooks have no place in trout fishing. I know about those sayings about using big bait to catch big fish, but the facts just don't support this when it comes to trout fishing. If you stop to think about it, even the biggest of trout will find the smallest of insects a gourmet treat. Just ask any trout fisherman who pursues his quarry with a fly rod. Yet every year you will see a conglomeration of heavy gear being used. When it comes to rods and reels, ultra light and below is the way to go. My personal choice for a trout rod is the tip of an ultra light fly rod, a mere 42 inches in length, with the tiniest reel available, packed with 2 pound test. Over the years, this combination has been the undoing of many a nice trout. The super thin lines that are now available to the fisherman do, in some cases, cause some sight problems, especially on days of dim light. The way to get around this is to use Trilene clear blue fluorescent 2 pound test and wear a good pair of Polariods. The particular line that I mentioned has a very fine diameter, and the clear blue fluorescent pigments in the monofilament will allow you to see it better above the water, yet allow it to all but disappear in the water.

Hook sizes are another thing that many fishermen overlook when fishing for trout. Trout have a small mouth when compared to other game fish, so keep the hook size small. The best sized hooks for trout are #10 or

#12 short shank. Gold salmon egg style hooks are best when using salmon eggs and bronze color hooks in the above-mentioned sizes are preferred when using garden hackle.

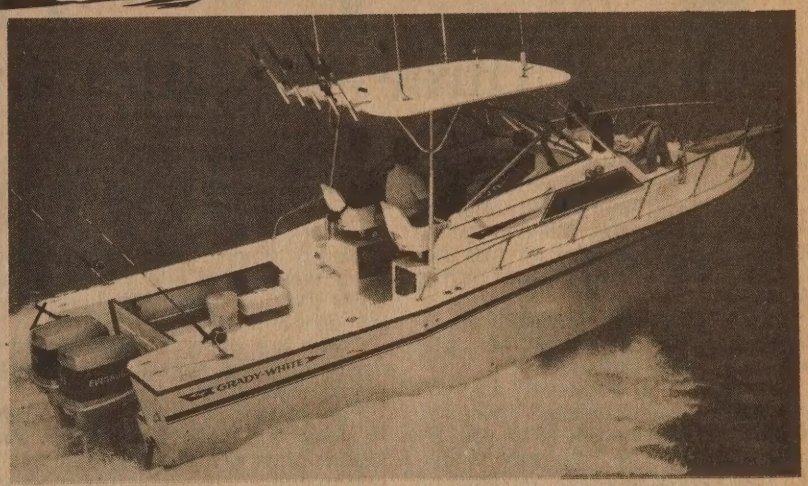
Likewise, baits should be kept on the small side. Nothing is worse than watching a fisherman use a huge night crawler for trout. One hard pull and the trout has a full day's meal with which to stuff himself. Another bad thing about using oversized bait for trout is that many fishermen will give the trout plenty of extra time to swallow the bait and end up hooking him deep in the throat, making it impossible to release him unharmed. Using small baits will allow the angler to strike the fish right away; most of the time this will cause the trout to be hooked in the lip, which will make releasing the fish easy. I always carry a pair of forceps with me in case I should hook a trout deep; many times this will make it easier to unhook the fish with as little damage as possible. If I have any doubts, it is just as easy to cut the line as hooks aren't that expensive. Always make sure that you wet your hands before touching a trout and touch a trout only when you have to. This will keep the delicate scales from rubbing off and injuring the fish.

Another common occurrence that you see on the trout stream is the use of terminal tackle. This will be of no use for the most part, as it will interfere with the natural flow of the bait to the trout. If you have ever watched a trout in a small stream, 90 percent of the time he can be found facing upstream, waiting for a meal to come his way. In very clear water, even the slightest deviation from the natural drift of the bait as it moves downstream will alert the trout. Even when using spinners for trout, as many fishermen do, use them tied directly to the line. To prevent line twist that goes along with the use of spinners you should have two sets of spinners: one that will rotate clockwise and ther other that will rotate counterclockwise. So stay away from terminal tackle.

Last, but not least, we come to the use of weights for trout fishing. Since the best way to fish for trout is to drift your baits, it only makes good sense to use a weight that doesn't interfere with the natural drift, but will still get the bait where you want it. Strip lead does this better than any other type of weight. It will add weight to your line and still allow it to drift naturally and cast with ease. Even with the use of strip lead though, use as little as you can get away with.

Rounding out our article on trout fishing basics, it will suffice to say that the three watchwords in trout fishing are light (as pertaining to equipment), small (as pertaining to size) and caution (when it comes to moving around on a trout stream). Keeping these three basic rules in mind while fishing your favorite trout stream will go a long way towards improving your trout catch.

1988 Grady-White Sailfish



- Big, stable walkaround cabin
- Self bailing
- Full fiberglass inner liner
- Big, triple V-berth comfort
- Huge fish boxes
- Loads of stowage space
- Performance and ecomony in one package

GRADY-WHITE BOATS

SEE THE GRADY-WHITE LINE AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS BELOW:

SHELTER COVE MARINE
610 CLARANCE AVE., BRONX, N.Y. • (212) 822-3054

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 BEACH 2nd ST., LAWRENCE, N.Y. • (718) FA7-3168

PORT OF EGYPT MARINE
ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, N.Y. • (516) 765-2445

JERICHO BOATS
269 E. MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. • (516) 957-6414

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 NORTH HWY., SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y. • (516) 283-7907

SPORT BOATS, INC.
113 NEW YORK AVE. (RTE. 110) HUNTINGTON, N.Y. • (516) 421-3717

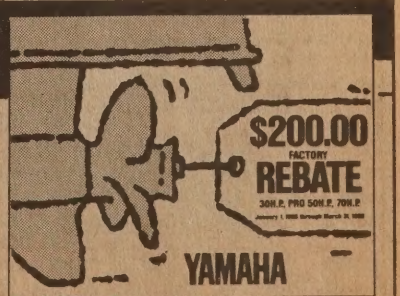
GET A GOOD DEAL. FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS.

DISCOVER THE ADDED VALUE OF YAMAHA OUTBOARDS.

Standard Equipment
Remote control box on all electrical models. Stainless steel propeller on Pro 50 and larger. Power trim and tilt on Pro 50 and larger. Tachometer, low-oil warning, and trim gauge on Pro 50 and larger.

Enjoyment
Exceptionally quiet ride at all speeds. No offensive smoke associated with old motors.

Economy of Ownership
Precision Blend* oil injection burns less oil. Loop-charged combustion burns less gas. Unleaded or regular gasoline accepted. Minimal repair and maintenance with superior Yamaha engineering.

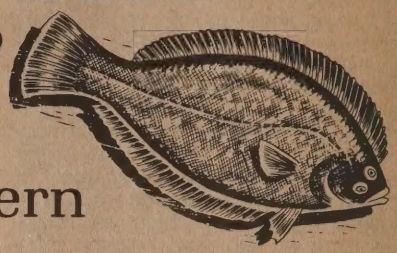


Protection
Two-year factory warranty. Over-rev limiter. Over-heat sensor. Low-oil warning system. Five-step paint process. Zinc anodes. Stainless steel shafts, nuts, and bolts. Emergency stop switch.

Performance
Responsive start and throttle controls. Smooth idle. Maximum top-end performance. Reliable long distance running. Dependable operation in all weather conditions.

K&K OUTBOARDS
Full Service Dealership
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, New York
516-431-1865/68

The Flat Side Of Spring



Part Three — By Matt Ahern

In Part One and Two, spinning gear, tandem rigs, terminal tackle, baits and chumming for spring flounder were discussed. This week we get to the nitty-gritty of what all that has been leading to: how to catch spring flounder.

There are several important essentials, and each are dependent upon how you intend to fish.

If you are a beginner, are you planning on going it alone? This takes self-confidence and I'm all for you. By trial and error, you are sure to discover those fine points of the game no fishing article can ever teach. Expect "loner" fishing to be lonesome fishing at times and often discouraging. But you'll be rewarded with a keen fish-sense, once you wholeheartedly devote yourself to this solitary fishing.

Perhaps you intend making your first trip with an experienced buddy. This method will certainly remove guesswork and self-doubt.

Will you fish from shore, or a boat? each needs specialized fishing methods.

Do you plan on party boat fishing? This is the easiest flounder fishing of all, for the responsibility and know-how needed to locate fish is left to the skipper. Personally, I think party boat fishing is the quickest way to learn flounder fishing. Not only is professional help at your beck and call, but those many "regulars" lining the rail will gladly show you how to put flounder in your bucket.

However, let's start with the assumption that you are planning to go it alone and that shore fishing appeals to you. This method of flounder fishing is extremely popular—but it can also be the most frustrating for beginners. Good shore-fishing flounder spots are hard to come by. Many productive areas are closely guarded; many front on private property. But you've got to find a good fish-producing spot to be successful—and there's no easy way around this.

I can only suggest you make inquiries of other fishermen, and to check reports in The Fisherman, or newspaper fishing columns. It is important to bear in mind that these reports are accurate at time of publication. If you allow too long a period of time to pass before taking advantage of that information, those spots may no longer produce when you arrive there.

There are many reasons for this aside from the normal daily movements of the fish.

For instance, making an initial flounder trip near the end of the season often proves discouraging. It is at that time when an influx of warm water can be expected at any time. Should this occur before a planned trip—even the day before—those4 flounder you seek so much will have scooted to deeper, cooler areas more to their liking, and out of reach of shore fishermen. There isn't a thing a fisherman can do about it except remember to start shore flounder fishing earlier next spring.

Okay, with that understood, let's assume you've found a spot where you've been told flounder fishing is good and you are now standing on the shore or bank of this unfamiliar spot, spinning gear in hand, and primed to catch fish.

You've baited your hooks and made the first cast. What's the next step, besides the obvious one of waiting? You take the slack out of the line so that you have full, sensitive control over the bite of even the most cautious flounder. You wait. And then you wait some more, allowing any close-by fish to sense your bait. If there's no action in 20 minutes, put on fresh bait and try again. Still no takers? It's time to move—but not too far away, say 25 feet—and try again.

While we both wait for that first flounder, let me say you have just learned something of importance that pertains to all methods of flounder fishing. Flounder **must** be hunted. They won't come to you, unless chum is used, but if deep water isn't available right before you, chumming won't help one bit.

But now you've moved to this new spot and your first cast brings results. A flounder finds your bait and you land your first fish. Elated, you cast again. You hook another. And another. Maybe you will nail one more. And then the action stops. You wait a bit. Nothing. Once again you move. This is repeated when necessary until the day's sport is over.

And that's the way to shore-fish for flounder in a strange place. If you want fish in that bucket DON'T anchor yourself in one spot, as many shore fishermen do.

It's a tough way to fish, I know, but not without its reward. Those pockets that produced fish will produce again on the next trip. Mark them well, and remember to give them a try in the fall. They will produce then, too.

But what happens when you select such fishing areas as Shinnecock Canal, or the Jones Beach fishing piers, where crowds are common in such areas, the best fish-producing spots are known to all early bird regulars; they will have beaten you to them. What can you do about it? Not much, I'm afraid, for certainly you won't be able to do that experimental casting without interfering with other fishermen—which is strictly a no-no of the first magnitude.

About the only thing left then is to try those unfished areas close to the action, and hope for the best. I've done this many times and quite often surprised "regulars" with a pretty good catch from areas they believed not worth fishing. Remember: fish are like gold—they are where you find them. Just note those "hotspots" the regulars use and make up your mind that next time you won't be a johnny-come-lately.

Or try boat fishing.

Unquestionably, boat fishermen have the edge over those anglers who prefer fishing from shore—most times. I stress "most times" because shore-bound sinker bouncers have been known to beat out boat fishermen on occasion. This, though, isn't a common occurrence; it usually happens when fishermen don't understand the basics of flounder fishing when afloat.

Fishermen who rent a skiff for a day's fishing in unfamiliar areas

should always check with the station owner for the best producing spots. The proprietor is glad to divulge this information, it is in his interest that patrons have a successful day.

For a beginning boat fisherman, no aid will put fish in the bucket with less strain or pain as will an up-to-date chart of the area he plans to fish. (Check out a Carmark chart at your local tackle shop.) A chart will pinpoint water depth and bottom compositions. These can be used to advantage to avoid the often non-producing "catch-as-catch-can" methods many beginners use. A tip: bear in mind when reading a chart that when fishing before mid-April, it is those deeper parts in any given area that are most productive. Later, you can try shallower areas, but not before.

For fishermen without a chart, it is best to seek areas containing mud. This may be accomplished by sounding with a sinker-weighted line, or by drifting. Mud can be detected by the soft thump of the sinker as it strikes bottom.

Mud bottoms are always the best producer of flounder. Later in the season, say late April and early May when the water is definitely warmer, flounder are more active and free swimming and many then be caught over sun-drenched flats with some expectation of success.

Let's assume you are out there in a boat and you know you're anchored over mud. One or two fish are caught immediately, and then the fishing comes to a grinding halt. This can mean one of two things. Either that's all the fish in the vicinity—which is highly unlikely—or you are off the feeding spot by several feet. In other words—close but no cigar. What can you do about it?

Several things.

If the day isn't blustery, you can lift the anchor and drift around the area until fish are caught. But be cautious here. You can't know for certain if you will drift away from the main body of fish, which actually may be feeding close by. The fish, for instance, may lie south of you while you drift north. There's no way of being certain.

Many experienced fishermen prepare for this possibility by carrying a small marker buoy in their tackle bag. This usually consists of a 6 or 8 ounce sinker rigged to a length of line sufficient to reach bottom and hold. To the other end is attached a small float of a bright color—usually fluorescent orange for easy visibility. This is dropped astern prior to lifting the anchor and commencing the drift.

Should the drift fail to produce fish in a reasonable time, experienced sinker bouncers return to the marker buoy and, using it as reference point, will begin another drift. This time, though, the drift is begun from the opposite direction and in line with the buoy. Nine out of ten times, this method lands them on the main body of fish from whence their first couple of flounder were caught.

You can also remain at anchor and try jigging, allowing the sinker to send up puffs of mud, which are highly attractive to curious flounder. You can also use a bottom bouncer fashioned from an old sashweight, or something similar and do this on a grand scale.

A chum pot filled with cracked mussel or clam and bounced occasionally on bottom to get the goo dispersed into the current will often work wonders. Lacking a chum pot, several handfuls of cracked mussel or soft clam tossed near the line (if the current isn't too strong) will do the trick.

As noted before, when party boat fishing for flounder there's not many problems as when skiff fishing. The skipper has selected a spot in which the fish are scattered about the area. Therefore, choice rail spots aren't as important as they would be for certain other types of fishing. Any spot along the rail should produce. From my own experience when party boat fishing, most of my pool winning flounder have come from the midship area to the bow.

This brings us to the end of this series on spring flounder fishing. Those methods described as the basics. If you follow them faithfully, there is no question you will catch flounder. Eventually, you will develop a finely-honed skill. But (and I dislike saying this), I can take you just so far.

The rest is up to you.

THERE'S MORE TO A COASTAL 27 THAN ITS CLASSIC LOOKS

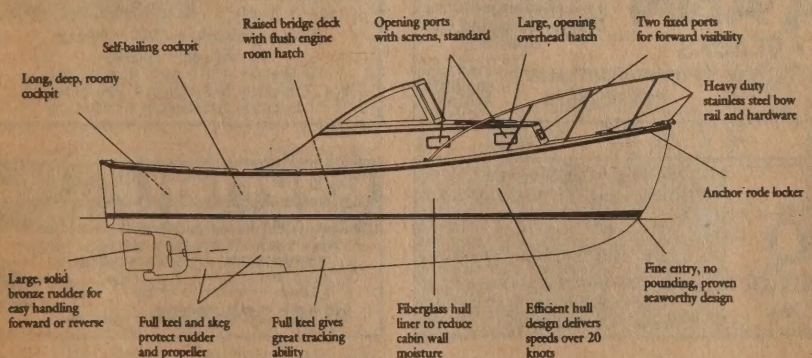
More fun. However you use your boat, Coastal Yachts give you the versatility to get the best from the boating season. Season after season.

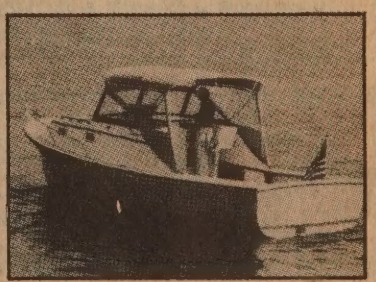
More security. The Coastal 27 gives you an even, stable ride. Its full keel and skeg protects rudder and propeller and assures more sea-keeping ability if the going gets rough. Tracking and steering are superb.

More comfort. There's no pounding. The boat has an easy motion captains and crews will appreciate on long runs, trolling for blues, running broken inlets or while swinging at anchor.

More quality. There's the solid teak windshield and cockpit trim. The light and airy cabin has full standing height, large upholstered V-berths, a well equipped galley, an enclosed head, a teak and holly cabin sole, and varnished teak trim.

More availability. Select the Coastal Yacht for you at ATLANTIC BOATS and take delivery this Spring.


Self-bailing cockpit
Raised bridge deck with flush engine room hatch
Opening ports with screens, standard
Large, opening overhead hatch
Two fixed ports for forward visibility
Long, deep, roomy cockpit
Heavy duty stainless steel bow rail and hardware
Anchor rode locker
Large, solid bronze rudder for easy handling forward or reverse
Full keel and skeg protect rudder and propeller
Full keel gives great tracking ability
Fiberglass hull liner to reduce cabin wall moisture
Efficient hull design delivers speeds over 20 knots
Fine entry, no pounding, proven seaworthy design



COASTAL 27 SPORTSMAN
shown with Bimini top and side curtains.

COASTAL YACHTS

Available at:
ATLANTIC BOATS (516) 587-2424
218 E. MAIN ST., BABYLON N.Y.

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST COD FISHING!

We Catch Fish! No.1 on the Coast!

VIKING FISHING FLEET

BEST SPRING COD IN YEARS!
NOW SAILING EVERY DAY 5 A.M.

World's Best Cod Fishing is at the Valley of the Giants. Average Trip 1600 - 2000 Fish.
Don't Miss Out! Get Your Reservation Now!

★★ UPCOMING APRIL TRIPS ★★
Mon., April 4; Fri., April 8; Fri., April 15; Fri., April 22; Mon., April 25; Fri., April 29
ALL TRIPS SAIL 6:30 P.M.

Up to date fishing information and reservations available 10 A.M. - 4 P.M. Notice of any trip cancellation due to unfavorable weather is available by calling up to 12 hours before sailing time. For good fishing, the number is
516-668-5700
VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. BOX 730, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

CAPRICE
27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture

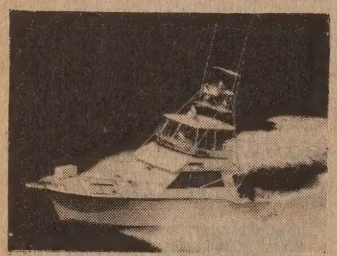
30 LB. COD

MEMBER M.C.A.

Now

4 -5 PERSON LIMIT
COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, N.Y.

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

OPEN BOAT 6 AM EVERY DAY
MONSTER COD! RES. NECESSARY

KING WAYNE

MONTAUK'S LARGEST, FASTEST, MOST COMFORTABLE SPORTFISHERMAN
Able to Carry Up to 49 Passengers
BLUES • BLACKS • BASS
COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER
Fish in comfort! (516) 668-5843

CUSTOM 31' JC SPORTFISHERMAN FULL ELECTRONICS CUSTOM TACKLE

ALYSSA ANN

FAST TURBO DIESEL
1 - 6 Passenger Limit
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty

COD • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • BLACKS
SHARKS • GIANT & SCHOOL TUNA
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS

For info and rates
516-543-4529

CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.

The Finest in Sportfishing
SEA BOOTS

- 45' Custom Cruiser
- Fast, T/Turbo Diesel
- Latest Electronics
- Custom & Stand-Up Tackle

Tuna • Shark • Cod • Blues
Flounder • Fluke
6 passenger limit • Book now for '88!
Capt. Charles Martinez • 516-668-9314
Box 1254, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

Sportfishing at it's Best
Aboard the Fast, Custom 52' Sportfish

JEANIE-Q

Inshore • Offshore
Half Day • Full Day

Sailing from West Lake, Fishing Lodge, Montauk, N.Y.
Home: 203-377-1244
Boat: 516-668-3675
For information and reservations
Capt. Richard Quirk
P.O. Box 1309, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

CODFISH starting March 1 with
CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO

A FULL TIME FISHERMAN WITH 34 YEARS EXPERIENCE FISHING MONTAUK.
Our customers in Spring '87 averaged 13 cod a man, fish to 40 lbs.
(516) 324-8820 4 Man Limit

ADIOS ★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
UP TO 6 PASS.
MEMBER M.C.A.

Julie III

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron

EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

(516) FL2-2929 • (718) 891-3390

MORE FISHING TIME
On the Superfast

MISTRESS TOO

★★ BOOK NOW ★★
COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

East End Report

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Typical March weather—winds, heavy rains and erratic temperatures once again forced cancellations of many planned trips. codfish catches remained relatively stable between storms. Increased flounder catches, particularly at Sag Harbor, were encouraging for a "normal" flounder season.

MONTAUK

Richard Miko and his uncle, Bob Green, fished on the **Viking Star** off Block Island, during Thursday's high winds, reporting a slow pick for those anglers who stuck it out. Acting on a hunch, Bob tied a hook near the sinker and was rewarded with his first snowshoe flounder of the season. The flattie measured 19½ inches, weighed 4 lbs., larger than some of the cod! According to Capt. Steven Forsberg, 24 anglers accounted for about 150 cod on Friday, with three of the fish weighing over 30 lbs. Pool fish was caught by Eddie, the owner of Montauk's Gamerama, largest of 8 fish in his bag. Strong southwest weekend winds, plus 8 foot swells on Sunday held down the catch. The **Viking Fleet** fishes daily for cod, except Easter Sunday.

The charter boat, **Fisherman II**, will begin fishing for cod fish in mid-April. Call Captain Paul Giangreco at (718) 631-8593 for information and rates.

A 28½ lb. cod, caught by Bob Fritz, copped the pool on Wednesday's trip on **King Wayne,** according to Captain Charlie Nappi who was on board with Bob and Percy Heath. All had fish, according to Captain Charlie, fishing at CIA and Cartwright, until the winds came up later in the trip. Timmy Magee and Roy Mead, both from Brooklyn, counted 23 cod in their cooler, reporting that they released many small fish. Twenty-one angers, many from the Suffolk County Board of Health accounted for about 60 cod at Block Island on Friday's trip. Although high winds caused miserable seas on Sunday, about 50 cod, along with some blackfish were caught at Cartwrights. Once again, Fred Shay was high hook with 15 cod, plus the pool fish which weighed 12 lbs. Reservations are necessary on the **King Wayne**, which is scheduled to sail daily, except Easter.

The **Bluefin IV** is now ready to fish; Captain Michael Potts is looking forward to a good codfish season. Call him for open dates and information on spring rates.

MONTAUK POINT

The Charterboat
LORI-JAY
NOW TAKING RESERVATIONS FOR 1988 SEASON
HEATED CABIN • CLEAN RESTROOM • 5 MAN LIMIT
MEMBER M.C.A.
(914) 698-5562 • (516) 668-3248

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 PASS
BLUE FIN I & IV
2nd Generation Montauk Charterboat Captain
BOOK NOW FOR **COD**
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. MICHAEL POTTS (516) 668-9323
CAPT. TOM FAY (516) 488-7895
Winner 1987 Full Moon Striper Tournament
Winner 1987 Charity Shark Tournament

6 MAN LIMIT CHARTER BOAT ★ MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN.
PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II
AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK • 2 BOAT AVAIL. - MANY OPEN DATES - RESERVATIONS REQUIRED
★ **BOOK NOW FOR COD & FLOUNDER** ★
FAST 20 KT. CRUISE 31' TWIN SCREW BERTRAM
FULL ELECTRONICS • COMFORTABLE • FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS
CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA **(516) 668-3997** CAPT. PAUL LAHULLIER

KELLYBOAT
COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE
★ FLOUNDER ★
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SPRING COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
BOOK EARLY FOR SHARK & TUNA
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Mike **516-668-2056**

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY
SPRING SPECIAL - COD, POLLOCK, FLOUNDER
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
Capt. Joe McBride Member M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
212-885-0018 • 516-329-0973

• BOOK NOW FOR PRIME DATES •
Book before April 15 & save on '88 rates!
• ALL TYPES OF FISHING •
• Half day • ★ SPRING COD ★
• Full day •
Blue Moon MONTAUK
• Inshore •
• Offshore •
"Since 1973"
Sails from Tuma's Dock, Flamingo Rd., Montauk
Capt. Mark Dombrowski • 516-668-4496

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT ITS BEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK NEW YORK 11954
(516) 668-2117

Dawn
"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

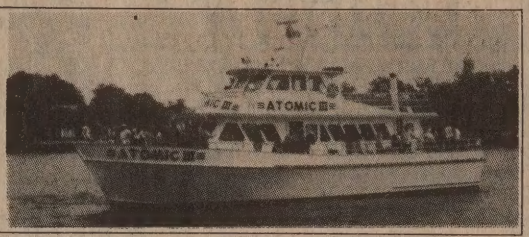
MONTAUK POINT

ATOMIC III Sailing from Viking Dock

SPRING COD

6 A M | EVERY DAY

CHARTERS AVAILABLE



FAST, COMFORTABLE, 65' LUXURY CRUISER
TACKLE AVAILABLE ★ FULL GALLEY ★ COURTEOUS CREW

CAPT. CHARLES MARTINEZ **516-668-9314** RESERVATIONS ADVISED

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING ON THE CRICKET II

★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!

Montauk, Summer ★ Hawaii, Winter

LARGEST MAKO 1080 LBS. AND LARGEST GREAT WHITE 3427 LBS.
(Both taken on rod and reel)

Capt. Frank Mundus • Capt. Skip Cannon

(516) 668-2779

P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

NOW BOOKING '88 TRIPS

FISHERMAN II

Fast - Clean - Comfortable - Fully Equipped
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman

FLOUNDER & CODFISH

Member M.C.A. Capt. Paul Giangreco

BOOK NOW FOR BEST DATES **718-631-8593**

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT! THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

FOR CHARTER **ORION**

- SPRING COD
- POLLOCK
- BLACKFISH
- SHARK
- TUNA
- BLUES

INSHORE AND OFFSHORE CANYON

Book Early for Prime Dates
Full Electronics
Twin Diesel
Instructions for Beginners

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176 | CAPT. ZAC (516) 668-5336

YOU HAVE EARNED IT! 6 PASS. LIMIT

WAKE UP CHARTERS

36' Runaway — Twin Diesels
ALL TYPES OF SPORTFISHING
(718) 338-2969 Eves.

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—

CRYSTAL APPLE

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

TACKLE INCLUDED **516-931-7970**

38' SPORTFISHERMAN

RUM 'n COKE

TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

SPORTFISHING AT ITS BEST!
6 Man Limit • Member M.C.A.

TARA-DAWN

Comfortable 41' Twin Engine Chrisovitch
Experienced Captain with Professional Crew
Bass - Blues - Tuna - Shark
CAPT. PETE LYNCH
Sails from Westlake Fishing Lodge
212-873-2899 (Days) • 718-474-4037 (Eves)

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable

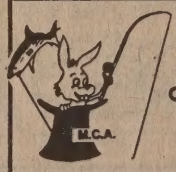
CHARTERBOAT WINDY

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

Now Booking Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder (516) 668-5741

Capt. J. Passie

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED



THE ULTIMATE REEL MAGIC

Capt. Howard

(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

FISHOOKER

INSHORE - OFFSHORE
Call for Brochure
Capt. Otto Haselman
516-757-5506 • 516-668-3821

While bad weather forced the cancellation of several charter trips, the **Vivienne** did fish two successful trips during the week. Wednesday's three man charter led by Tom Fregman caught 45 cod off Block Island. Fishing Cartwrights on Friday with Bill Roff and his friends, 77 cod and a bunch of blackfish were hauled aboard. These cod were nice size, averaging 8 lbs. Call Captain DeMaio for charter information.

Captain Charlie Martinez sailed on Friday, reporting a fair catch of cod, with a 10 lb. blackfish also located at Cartwright. The **Atomic III** will be making some special offshore wreck trips in the near future. Call for information and reservations on these trips. The boat will sail on Easter Sunday.

Captain Phil Lewis is now back from Florida and is booking charters on the **Adios**. Call him at (516) 668-5760 for information and available booking dates.

Jack Scarduzio and his friends caught approximately 75 cod on diamond jigs on Friday's trip on the **Lori-Jay**, with most of the action occurring in a 2½ hour fishing spree. Eleven year old Jonathan got right into the action, catching 13 cod alone. When the action slowed, Captain Rigano anchored on a choice spot, where Jack Scarduzio landed two 25 lbers. using bait.

Approximately 900 cod were caught on the **Viking Starship's** weekend Valley of the Giant's trip. Captain Paul Forsberg commented that the winds and rain caught up with them on Saturday night, causing miserable conditions for half of the trip. However, those who endured averaged 40 to 50 cod apiece, with the fish larger than those caught on the last trip. As the weather went from bad to worse on Sunday, the size of the fish increased. Biggest cod, a 39½ lber., was caught by Chuck Ferreira of Montauk. However, the first halibut of the season, weighing 40 lbs., was taken by Rich Myer. Another halibut was lost. Next trip is scheduled for April 4th. Call the Viking office for reservations.

SOUTH FORK

Bayview Marine and Tackle has rental craft ready for the flounder season and will open daily, except Easter Sunday. A couple of early customers hit the jackpot on Friday while trying flounder in Sag Harbor Cove. Russ Miller and Chris Gauger returned to **Bayview** with 47 nice flatties, many in the 1 to 1½ lb. range and related that they released loads of smaller fish. Encouraged by this catch, the pair returned to the same spot on Saturday and caught 43 more! Mussels and clams worked equally well. Looks like the season has started with a bang.

The open boat **Wilhelric II** will make her first trips for flounder this Friday and Saturday, sailing from Long Wharf Pier in Sag Harbor at 7AM. Daily sailings will begin on Saturday, April 9th. Captain Artie Lach is encouraged by recent reports of flounder caught in traditionally early spots. Customers can expect an announcement soon regarding the boat's summer schedule.

Thom Speckenbach finally saw and weighed flounder at **Speck's Bait and Tackle** this week. Barry Mark and his friend fished for a short time Sunday afternoon. Although the tide was wrong, they did manage to pluck out a 1¼ lb. flattie. A few large fish are mixed with loads of shorts in the Shinnecock Canal. Jim Ceckowski took advantage of the nice weather and lucked out with a two pounder. A little action has been reported from Heady Creek. Another early spot, inside the bridge at Sag Harbor, has shown a bit of life, with as many as 11 in one catch on the weekend. Thom will be open Easter morning from 5 to 9:30AM for early birds.

MORICHES BAY

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

SAG HARBOR

Gardiner's Island
FLOUNDER
7 A.M. Fri. & Sat. Only
(Starting every day April 9)
YOU SHOW, WE GO!
CAPT. ARTIE LACH
WILHELRIC II
SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER
516-728-2679

Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

South Shore Report

with Fred Golofaro

CAPTREE BOATMAN'S ASSOC ANNOUNCES DISCOUNTS FOR FLOUNDER DERBY PARTICIPANTS

The Captree Boatman's Association will be presenting a $3 credit on a full day fares and a $2 credit towards half day fares on open boats only, for Flounder Derby Weekend, April 9th and 10th. Fares must present a validated contest entry form to be eligible for the credit.

Last Sunday's snow squalls followed by a return to winter like temperatures slowed the tempo of the spring flounder run in Great South Bay. By this Sunday, however, the fishing seemed to be making a comeback despite less than ideal conditions due to strong gusty winds. In Moriches Bay, action in the open bay has picked up, but here again, weather has been a factor. The deep holes in the State Channel continue to produce a fair pick of fish. Flatfish fans should find plenty of elbow room this weekend as trout season opens on Friday and Easter Sunday has never been a big day on the fishing front.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

A pretty decent showing of flatties now in the open bay, according to Gary Grunseich at **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in East Moriches. Lots of wind hampered the efforts of anglers this week and Saturday's rain washed out that day's fishing but enough boats have gotten out to reveal that the fish are there. Both buoy 23 and Havens Point have produced the best action with incoming tide having an edge. Havens Point has produced nothing but big fish up to this point. Still good numbers of fish in the Quogue Canal but they are considerably smaller than the fish being found out in the bay.

Captain Ron Schleuter of the Moriches Bay open boat **Alma** reported tough conditions on the weekend with Saturday's rain and Sunday's wind. On Saturday, with just a few anglers aboard, high hook managed 17 flatties. Pete DeVita had 9. On Sunday, fishing was tough through the morning, but a drop in the Quogue Canal at midday produced some pretty hectic action. According to Ron many of the fish were small with two throwbacks for each keeper. Best baits were clams and mussels.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

According to Dennis Scognamillo of **J&J Tackle** in Patchogue, this week saw a few flounder taken from both shore and boat at the Smith Point Bridge. Saturday's rain and Sunday's wind kept most boatmen off the local bay, but Dennis noted that a good portion of the Captree fleet continues to work south of Patchogue. Some flatties being picked from the sand spit at the mouth of the Patchogue River and also from the Blue Point dock on worms.

Dave Canale at **J&R Sport Center** in Oakdale, relayed word of some fair flounder action in the state channel near Gilgo. Saturday and Sunday's conditions kept most small boatmen off the open bay. Some sought the lee of the state channel for their fishing and managed some fish. There was a flurry of white perch action in the Connetquot during mid week with most of the fish ranging from 3/4 to 1 lb. The west Sayville dock has been void of flounder, but there have been a couple taken at the Great River dock.

CAPTREE

CAPTREE QUEEN II ★ FLOUNDERS 7 A.M.

FREE WORMS

Clams, Mussels, Rods & All Tackle
Children's & Senior Citizen's Rates Daily
Families Welcome ★ Free Instructions
From Right Side of Dock ★ Heated Cabin
Capt. Gordon Roman
516-669-1081 • 516-623-0983

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for 1988 Season
★ Bay/Ocean Day/Afternoon/Evenings
★ All Species in Season, Big Flounder Now!
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

SEA RANGER

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics

★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN - BAY - NIGHT - DAY
FLOUNDER • WHITING • LING
BLUEFISH • FLUKE • MACKEREL
SEA BASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
1 - 74 Passengers

Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Moonlight Sails • Special Children's Trips
Free Coffee on All Full Day A.M. Trips
And Moonlight Cruises
Color T.V. • Microwave • Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPTAIN JOHN **516-586-7094**

MOONLIGHT SAILS

SAILING ALL WINTER
NOW BOOKING '88 SEASON
DAY OR NIGHT

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 DAYS **(516) 679-0385** EVES. & WKNDS.

- 150 PASS. CAPACITY
- SUNDECK DANCING
- STEREO
- BOW PULPIT
- ALL AROUND SEATING
- QUALITY MATES
- LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

- BAY/OCEAN
- DAY/NIGHT
- FULL/HALF DAYS
- MOONLIGHT SAILS
- YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
- PROMS, PARTIES
- CORPORATE TRIPS

Captree's largest capacity charterboat-up to 150 pass.

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

THE NEW CAP'N. ANDY
FLOUNDER - BLACKS - MACKS
TUNA • SHARK • FLUKE • SEA BASS • WEAKS
Canyon & Wreck Trips - Moonlight & P.M. Sails
★ Free Bait, Tackle & Ice ★
516-669-5230

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**

NOW BOOKING FLOUNDER, FLUKE & BLACKS
★ MOONLIGHT SAILS ★
SPECIAL OFFSHORE WRECK TRIPS
FAMILY GROUPS • FREE BAIT AND ICE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
Capt. Joe Evans (516) 273-4857 / 273-3297

Over at **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in Oakdale, Curt Delano called the flounder fishing spotty this week as a result of the cold snap and some tough fishing conditions. Dave Richmond and his dad Carl ignored Saturday's downpour and managed to cull a dozen big flounder from the buoy 2 area south of East Islip. The fish averaged a pound and the heaviest weighed in at 1¾ lbs. On Sunday, Paul Viccarro worked the Heckscher Flats for 8 flatties up to 1.5 lbs. Both catches were made on worms and clam chum. The only news concerning the local docks involved one flattie taken by a customer on Friday at East Islip Marina.

Captain Neil Delanoy of the Bay Shore open boat **Laura Lee** said that flounder action slowed during the week as a result of the cold snap, but bounced back some on Friday and Sunday. Best action on both days was south of Patchogue. Hy Brown was high hook on Friday's trip with 32 flatties, while Frank and Paul Leo combined for 27 fish on Sunday.

A call from Carl Miller of **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in Bay Shore revealed that he will be kicking off the season on Friday and will be open daily from that point on. Carl knew of a few good flounder catches made on the local Bay Shore flats on Sunday.

From **Captree Bait and Tackle** Bobby Sprenger reported that flounder action slowed this week due to the wind and cold which combined to drop bay water temperatures. Saturday was a washout for many anglers, but some boats managed to do a fair job on the fish on Sunday, despite the wind. Shore casters are picking a few fish from Captree Overlook and the Jones Beach piers.

Captain Andy Buglione of the Captree charter boat **Cap'n Andy** reminded that the boat is now out of the shipyard and ready to go for the season. Andy himself is freshly returned from Islamorada in the Florida Keys where he teamed with Captain Billy Walsh to take the area's first mako of the season.

Captain Charlie Kennedy of the Captree open boat **Captain Joseph II** noted that Sunday was his first day back fishing after spending much of the week sprucing up his ship for the coming season. Despite a real stiff breeze fares managed 6 to 10 flatties apiece. According to Charlie, fishing started off good in the AM, but began deteriorating as the bay browned up. Best action occurred opposite Heckscher State Park.

Captain Richie Westerlind of the Captree open boat **Captain Richie** said that flounder action slowed during the week as a result of falling water temperatures. Action began to pick up again by Sunday, with fares taking from 8 to 10 real nice fish apiece. Richie worked south of Sayville on Sunday.

Speaking from **Augie's Tackle Shop** in Babylon, Fred Austin relayed word that two local boats did a fine job on the flatties while working the Bay

CAPTREE

Super FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME

SPEEDY VIII

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY
7 A.M. - 11 A.M. • 12 P.M. - 4 P.M.
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt. "Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652

SPEEDY VII

FLOUNDER
7 A.M. EVERY DAY
★ FULL DAY TRIPS ★
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

JIB VII - 7 A.M.
JIB VI - 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

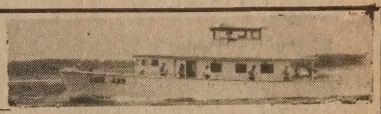
All Bait & Tackle Supplied

FLOUNDER DAILY
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194

Captree Charter Booking & Info (516) 669-6464

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
CAPT. JOSEPH II
BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT
FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY
HEATED CABIN • SNACK BAR
SENIOR CITIZEN & CHILDREN'S RATES
RESERVATIONS ACCEPTED
Beginners & Families Welcome • "Service is our middle name"
Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience fishing
Fire Island Wrecks & Reefs
(516) 544-0723

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES



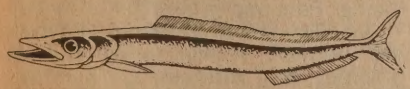
Flounder • Weaks • Macks • Fluke • Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516) 731-1794
65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean • Full or Half Day • Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec. • Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable Heated Cabin • Ladies Accomodations
NOW BOOKING 1988 DATES

BIG • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
Miss Captree
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDER
8 A.M. FULL DAY DAILY
FREE RODS-WORMS-TACKLE
HEATED CABIN • COURTEOUS CREW
CHILD & SENIOR CITIZEN RATES DAILY
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

CAPT. EDDIE B II
ONE OF CAPTREE'S LARGEST CARRYING CHARTERBOATS
112 PASSENGER CAPACITY

MOONLIGHT SAILS OUR SPECIALTY-RESERVE EARLY!
ALL TYPES OF FISHING - DAYS, NIGHTS, ½ DAYS - LARGE, SAFE SUNDECK
NOW BOOKING 1988 TRIPS • CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
CLEAN • SPACIOUS • FAMILY GROUPS • ALL DAY, AFTERNOON & NITE SAILINGS
CAPT. EDDIE BRINCAT (516) 957-5452



BLUE ALBATROSS II
50' CHARTERBOAT • UP TO 49 PASS.
SPECIAL 10 MEN OR LESS WEEKDAY RATES!
ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
Captain Bob (516) 422-1410

The Fisherman brings you more about sportfishing and boating than any other weekly magazine. You get more features on sportfishing and sportfishermen, more buyers' guide information, to help you get the best boating values!

Subscribe to:
THE Fisherman

SPRING FLOUNDER NOW!
FOR CHARTER
SHEARWATER II
ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING
DAY & NIGHT TRIPS
38 Passenger Capacity • Free Bait & Ice
Small Groups Accommodated
CAPT. JIM 516-242-0529 | CAPT. RAY 516-669-0487

CAPT. DAN
★ FLOUNDERS 7A.M. DAILY ★
Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels
All Electronics • Womens Accom. • Beginners Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
Located At Center Of Dock
CAPT. DAN JUETTNER
FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS
516-281-2540
FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

CAPTREE

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails

FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing

★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1988 SEASON ★

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT

DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY - FREE BAIT & TACKLE - 516-661-0217

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SENIOR CITIZEN & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK, NEAR BAIT STATION

GREAT SOUTH BAY
FLOUNDERS

CAPT. ROD

Daily 8 A.M.
All bait & tackle included
WORMS ★ MUSSELS ★ CLAMS
Senior citizen & children's rates

CAPT. ROD 516-669-1982
CAPT. GEORGE 516-587-7316

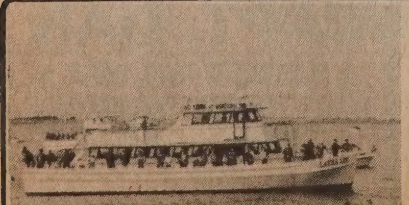
CAPT. RICHIE
FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY - FULL DAY
FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

BABYLON

FLOUNDER
TWO 1/2 DAY TRIPS DAILY
8A.M.-NOON ★ 1P.M.-5P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
Sails from right side of dock
Senior Citizen Discount
★ Free Tackle, Bait & Rods ★
516-587-7087 (Eves.)

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
8 A.M. DAILY
FULL DAY
FLOUNDER
Free Rods, Bait, & Tackle
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
Capt. Ralph Green
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BAY SHORE



LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

BIG HECKSCHER FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING
FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

Shore flats on Sunday. One had at least three dozen flatties. On Friday, Carl Fogliano worked the Amity Cut in the state channel to the tune of 21 flounder up to 1.7 lbs. Fred spoke of a decent pick of flatties in the state channel at Tobay, Gilgo and Amityville. The docks have been quiet and no word on white perch.

The open boat **Miss Babylon** encountered slow flounder action this week as a result of dropping water temperatures and plenty of wind. Captain Ralph Green reported that he abandoned the fishing to the east for the state channel on Friday. Working the deeper holes with mussels produced 150 flatties for a small crowd. Joe Lang had 19 keepers.

Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** looked over a fine catch of 40 flatties for Bill Kurdt on Sunday. Bill worked the Bay Shore flats. Mike passed along some tips for boatmen working this area, advising that you look for muddy bottom and try to anchor up down current of a clam boat. Heavy chum is also a big asset. Mike heard of some decent reports emanating from the intersection of the Amityville Cut in the state channel. No word on the local docks.

Cross the way at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in Lindenhurst, Penny Schaefer reported a catch of 38 flounder for Louie Pow on Sunday. These were all nice fish and ranged up to 2 lbs. They were taken on the Bay Shore flats. Penny also knew of some fair catches reported from the Amity Cut and the state channel at Gilgo.

Ralph Angelillo of **Z-Crab Tackle** in Copiague had plenty of flounder news to report for the week. Back on Tuesday, Dominick Santillo worked the Four Corners area and put away 14 flounder up to 2 lbs. Bob Carmen had just 4 flounder on Wednesday in the state channel but they ranged from 1 to 1¾ lbs. Jack Abrams ignored Saturday's rain and worked Steamboat Channel to the tune of 36 flatties. Same day, Kevin Colby opted for the Amity Cut where he put away 21 flounder. On sunny, but windy Sunday, John Kavich and his son Michael jerked 16 flatties opposite Bergen Point. Same day Michael Paranti explored the beach from the Captree Overlook parking lot. He was well rewarded with a catch of 9 nice flatties. Concerning the local docks, Ralph reported just a fish or two at Tanner Park and generally not much.

Bob Rose speaking from **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor labeled Saturday as a washout. On Sunday, George Savage put 16 flatties into the fish box of his Troll and Roll while anchored in the state channel near Gilgo. Mickey Valentine sought shelter from Sunday's wind behind Squaw Island. He put a dozen fish aboard his Escape Hatch. Same day, Ricky 'The Rug Man'' culled 20 flatties from the Squaw Island area. Bob knew of just a few flatties being picked occasionally from Tanner Park.

Over at **Edelman's** in Farmingdale Frank Pristera spoke of a fairly steady

pick of flatties in the state channel now. He knew of fish taken at Squaw Island, the Amity Cut and at Gilgo. Several good catches also made in the open bay east of the Captree bridge.

West End Report

with Stu Miller

Halfway decent weather during the week combined with a rainy, cold,w windy weekend gave an uneven cast to this week's fishing. However, on fishable days decent catches of flounder were made inside, while cod were caught on both the nice and the sloppy days of the weekend. The cheery aspect of it all is that the flatties are being caught over various areas inside giving the spring flounder season very strong prospects, while the codding continues stable and able.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

At **Old Harbour Marina** in Seaford, rental skiffs this past week averaged 6 to 7 flatties a boat, with high hook boat being 23 nice fish. Mussels and clam are working best at Massapequa Cove and the Goose Island area, with fish mixed sizes. Skip said customers are improving their catches using chum and adding the yellow plastic grubs to the hook bait, which should be mussels.

Over at **Wanser's Tackle**, Lon told of a pretty good week of flounder catches that he knew of with best results from Massapequa Cove and Unqua Point. Also the third bridge area and the inside waters at Short Beach CG Station, along with the Jones Beach piers and the Gilgo area of the State Channel. The fish are in deep water now, he said and are mixed to 1½ lbs. Best baits have been worms and mussels and heavy chumming is recommended.

Mike at **Causeway Bait and Tackle** in Wantagh spoke of fair flounder action this past week with a typical boat catch being 5 to 15 flounder per private boat, with better catches the result of heaving chumming. Best areas have been in the state channel from the measured mile east, Amityville Cut, Four Corners and Merrick Bay. Fish have been mixed on the smallish side, in the 3/4 lb. range. Bloods have been working best, especially when enhanced with a lot of chum. Frank and Bill on their brand new boat First Dew, bagged 35 flatties at Squaw Island on worms,

BAIT & TACKLE

Our NEW Showroom has actual working models of Spray Hoods • Bimini Standing Set Ups & Navy Tops

OPEN ALL WINTER
• NITE CRAWLERS
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS IN SEASON
ROD & REEL COMBOS from $10.99
• NEW FRESHWATER DEPARTMENT
• MARINE WELDING

We've Moved to Oakdale!
ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE
4102 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, OAKDALE
(¼ mile East of Toyota)
516-563-6555

JANUARY & FEBRUARY IS SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI MONTH!
SAVE TO 50%
SIMILAR SAVINGS ON:
• NAVY TOPS
• RAISED FISHING TOPS
• CUSHIONS
• BRIDGE COVERS
• ENCLOSURES
• FLOORING
• CUSTOM DUFFLE & LURE BAGS

We are Long Island's only Complete Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop.
Our New Facility lets us keep all boats indoors during service.

LOOKING
FOR FISHING REEL PARTS?
We Have MILLIONS of them in stock!
BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

A COMPLETE SALTWATER TACKLE SHOP
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
Open 7 Days Mon.-Sat. 9-6 P.M.; Sun. 9-5 P.M.
495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-8855 ★ (516) 868-8898

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ New Location! Our 61st Year ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sakora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

Manhattan Custom Tackle
• Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
• Rod Repairs • Custom Tied Flies
• Hand made plugs, stock and made to order
• Personalized service • Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area
Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., New York, NY 212-964-1590

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
OPEN 5 A.M. WEEKENDS, 6 A.M. WEEKDAYS
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ALL TACKLE REAPIRS • CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

Charlie's BAIT & TACKLE
A FULL SELECTION OF TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS • PERSONALIZED SERVICE
280 East Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst
516-225-2666

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

'LONG ISLAND'S LEADING BLUE WATER PRO SHOP'

BURSTING WITH INVENTORY! COME ON IN!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK ALL WINTER

•Custom Rods Made to Order
•Canyon/Offshore Specialists!
•Fighting Chairs by Murray, Stewart Marine, Release Marine
•Lee Marine Products
•Rupp Marine Outriggers
•All Big Game Hooks & Terminal Tackle
•Gaffs by Reliable, Pompanette, Aftco & Rite Angler

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

ALL FIGHTING CHAIRS IN STOCK

BOB SCHNEIDER & MURRAY BROS. TROLLING LURES

A HUGE INVENTORY OF REELS & PARTS

SURF FISHING CENTER

450 FIRE ISLAND AVE., BABYLON, N.Y.
(near Babylon Municipal Dock) (516)M0-9-9837

LARGE SELECTION OF LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line Of Rod Building Components Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line ★ Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Topsider Shoes & Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially Priced By The Dozen
On The Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn ★ (718) NI6-9261
OPEN 6 DAYS - CLOSED TUES.

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our LOW pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86 & '87.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

J & J Sports
Patchogue Fishing Center
Open 7 Days
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Ammo
EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIR
Live Killies & Eels-All Frozen Inshore & Offshore Baits
L.I.'s "Master" Outfitters for Fresh & Saltwater Fishermen
Custom Tackle for the Bay - Surf - Lakes
Visa - MC 516-654-2311
265 W. Main St., Patchogue, N.Y. 11772

Lee's Sports Shop
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
FISHING & HUNTING VIDEOS - RENTAL/SALES
321 Larkfield Road, E. Northport
(Opposite Dunkin' Donuts) 516-266-3094 Open 5 A.M. 7 Days a Week

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

Dawn Flori decked this 7.2 lb. fluke aboard the Flushing based "Reliable" last July.

while Tippy Gelling, Red Thompson and two pals hoisted 37 flounder from 3/4 to 1½ lbs. on the Heckscher Flats.

Over in Merrick John at **Garan's Tackle** rated the floundering fair to good, catches running 4 to 10 per boat. Flatties were also caught off the bulkhead at the south end of Merrick Avenue. Luke Cirieno hoisted 35 flounder to 1½ lbs. in the deep holes of Baldwin Bay on mussels. Other producing spots have been Four Corners, Merrick Point, Massapequa Cove and the JB piers. Herring are still a hot item on mylar mackerel rigs off the Magnolia Blvd. pier in Long Beach

Out of Freeport, The **Super Spray II** has come out of the shipyard after its yearly beautification and is back now sailing its two trip a day flounder schedule, sailing 8AM and 1PM for the fat flatfish. Captains Jimmy L. and Dick Hall are also preparing their 67 passenger capacity charter boat **Dolphin** for the '88 season. For details, call or watch for next week's ads.

A call from Captain Frank Rizzo of the two trip a day open boat **Jennifer B** announced that the boat is now sailing on its spring flounder schedule from the Blue Fin dock, just a little further down on Woodcleft Avenue than he was sailing from last year. The skipper said he looks forward to a strong flounder season and is looking forward to seeing all his old customers again and also a lot of new faces too.

Ron Sr. at **Sea Isle Sports** told of good catches of flounder being made at Mary's Hole off Long Creek and also in the state channel just east of Zachs Bay. Fish have been running 1½ to 2 lbs. with an occasional larger

BAIT & TACKLE

BECKMANN'S TACKLE

All Baits & Chum
In Season

All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle

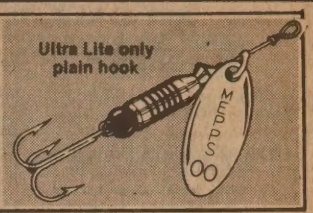
- Custom Rods
- Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
- Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
- Rod Building Components
- Rod & Reel Repairs
- Hunting & Fishing Licenses
- Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)

(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

Mepps TROUT OPENER SPECIAL WITH THIS AD while they last

specially priced .99¢

Trout Headquarters



QUALITY CUSTOM TACKLE • ROD & REEL REPAIRS

LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE

281 E. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, New York 11757

516-226-9030

REPAIRS
PARTS • RETAIL
SERVICE
WHOLESALE
TROLLING MOTOR

DACO REEL & ROD REPAIR SERVICE

Call for Specific Warranty Service • Shakespeare Parts Distribution Center

Shimano • Garcia • Penn • Shakespeare • Mitchell • Zebco • Quantum • Diawa
Lews • Minkota • Motor Guide

7 Olcott Dr., Manchester , CT 06040 203-649-4200

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS

BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS

WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT

FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE

ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP

ROD & REEL REPAIR
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM
ALL FRESHWATER AND SALTWATER TACKLE
SPORTSMEN'S VIDEOS - Sale/Rent

PARTS RETAIL WHOLESALE | PENN REELS SERVICE CENTER | Daiwa WARRANTY CENTER

Freshwater Fishing & Hunting Licenses

GARAN'S TACKLE

Open 5 A.M. Daily 516-378-9251

1708A Sunrise Hwy., Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(1 block East of Meadowbrook Pkwy.)

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223

Causeway BAIT & TACKLE

All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station

Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

GEMINI ARMS, LTD

ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

---

103 W. Broadway
Port Jefferson, NY 11777

(516) 331-4014

Hunt, Fish & Shoot

Huge Selection of Rod & Reel Combos
Wonderful Choice of Trolling, Lures, Rigs & Line
All Live & Frozen Baits in Season
Big Selection of Lures, Tackle and Rain Gear
25% OFF - Timberland Boat Shoes & Boots
Hunting & Fishing Licenses • Rod & Reel Repair
Guns - Ammo - Hunter Safety Course, Instructor
Splatmaster Paint Guns & Paint Balls
★★ Lowest Price ★★

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER

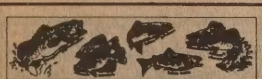
(718) 996-6363

Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental

—F.F.L. #11-3737—

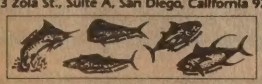
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

MISCELLANEOUS



Nature-Ons®

3223 Zola St., Suite A, San Diego, California 92106



DRESS UP YOUR FISHING CLOTHES W/THESE BEAUTIFUL IRON ON TRANSFERS

STRIPS INCLUDE:

OFFSHORE FISHES ★ SHARKS
FRESHWATER FISHES ★ WHALES
Rich Blue Velour ★ Easy to Use

SAVE
5 transfers per strip $5.95 (+$.50 P & H)
Buy all four strips $19.95 (+$1.75 P & H)

AMERICAN MADE ★ GUARANTEED

Z CRAB

Z CRAB

BAIT • TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIR

GUNS • AMMO
1048 Merrick Rd., Coplague
516-789-3256

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River

Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches

FISHERMAN'S DELI

Largemouth Bass & Pickerel

Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda

1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.

Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns

1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale

516-563-4545

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle

WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER

Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

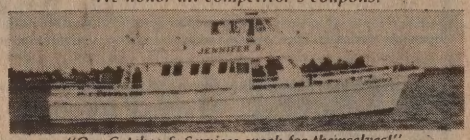
CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

SAILING FROM BLUE FIN DOCK

JENNIFER B

2 HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY
FLOUNDER
8 A.M. - Noon • 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Free Bait
Free Parking
Sails from Woodcleft Avenue
516-867-7758

We honor all competitor's coupons!



"Our Catches & Services speak for themselves!"

Opening Season Special!
All fares $10.00 thru end of April, 1988
Full Galley • Beginners Welcome • All Tackle
We guarantee to sail (weather permitting) even if you're the only one!
$10.00 Senior Citizens & Children ★ $12.00 Adults

1987: Spencer Thomas - 4.8 & 4.3 oz.
Bob Bonaguaro - 75 Flounder - 1/2 Day
John Smith - 67 Flounder - 1/2 Day

FLOUNDER
3/4 DAY TRIPS
8 A.M. MONDAY - FRIDAY
516- 868-0241

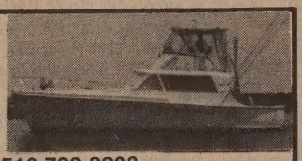
MISS FREEPORT II

516-783-4855
LADIES DAY - WEDNESDAY & FRIDAY

FLOUNDER
SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M.-12P.M. & 1P.M.-5P.M.

NOW BOOKING 1988 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES

APUS III



42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller 516-598-1351 (Days) • 516-799-8203 (Eves.)

PARROTFISH CHARTERS

The all new fully equipped Sea Parrot is a 33' Custom Trojan Yacht that is ready to tackle big game fish in the New York area.
We are also avail. for all tournaments
Reserve early for specific dates • 6 Pass. Max.
Shark - Tuna - Marlin - Blues
Call Captain Marc Elbaum
516-593-6901 • 212-382-2619
212-301-5225 (Boat)

Fast Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics

MIRAGE

1 - 6 Passengers

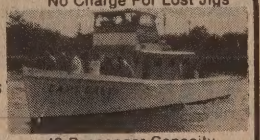
BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

1-6 Pass. • All Elect. • Full/Half Day
Weekday Discounts • Charters for All Species

DRY LOOK II

Wreck Fishing Specialist • Divers Welcome
Ice, Bait & Tackle Provided • Licensed & Insured
"15 Years Experience Fishing L.I.'s South Shore"
Capt. Terry Madigan **516-546-5833**

THE CODFATHER II

17 YRS. EXPERIENCE • SOUTH SHORE FISHING
SPRING FLOUNDER
COD AND BLACKFISH
★★ FULLY EQUIPPED ★★
WINNER '87 NCCH FLUKE TOURNAMENT
Capt. Mike Barnett - 516-868-9073

Fast 60' Fiberglass - Twin Diesel

BIG FOOT

Now Booking for 1988 Season
ALL OCEAN & BAY FISHING
Day & Night Blues • Moonlight Sails
All Electronics • 67 Pass. Capacity
Capt. Allen
516-826-6197

FISH THE ALL NEW CHARTERBOAT

DEVISTATOR

1988 BOSTON WHALER 27'
40 KNOT CRUISE
FULLY RIGGED FOR INSHORE & OFFSHORE
ALL TACKLE & BAIT INCLUDED
LATEST ELECTRONICS
Call Now **516-938-7487** Capt. Bill Ellinger
SAILS FROM WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT

HUDSON AND BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL--6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
(212) 687-5556

TIME SPENT FISHING IS TIME WELL SPENT

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing!"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.

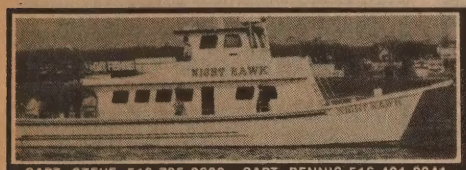
- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Large Sun Deck
- Ladies Accommodations

LARGE HEATED CABIN

MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Water Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murray (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

Free: Worms, Clams, Mussels & Tackle



CAPT. STEVE- 516-795-9683 • CAPT. DENNIS-516-481-2841

FLOUNDER - 2 TRIPS DAILY - 7 A.M.-12 NOON & 1 P.M.-5:30 P.M.
FREE: WORMS, MUSSELS, RODS AND TACKLE

NIGHT HAWK

Full Electronics • Large Sundeck • Full Galley • Courteous, Efficient Crew
DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS AVAIL. • GROUP RATES • SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS EVERY DAY
Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic light, make left turn into Marina

MERRICK

CUSTOM 32' TWIN ENG. SPORTFISHERMAN
SEA BREEZE
BLUEFISH • TUNA • SHARK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 6 PASS. LIMIT
FULL ELECTRONICS
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE PROVIDED
Capt. Carl Steinmetz **516-379-6736**

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina

FLOUNDER 7 A.M. EVERY DAY

Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel

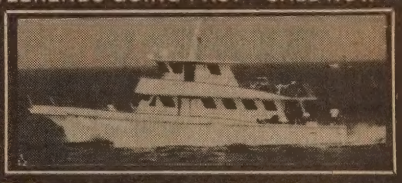
Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

FLUSHING

Big, Fast, Comfortable-65' Open Boat
RELIABLE 7:30 A.M. Every Day

LATEST ELECT. • FULL GALLEY • TACKLE AVAIL.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails, Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, N.Y.
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

NOW BOOKING FOR '88 SEASON—WEEKENDS GOING FAST—CALL NOW
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III



Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

specimen and Ronnie says it looks like a good season coming up.

Over in Point Lookout we note that the **Captain Al** has now switched to flounder sailing 7AM everyday. The boat was codfishing this past week and even caught in Sunday's heave, which was brought about by Saturday's winds. On Sunday, Fred Baltusis had 9 cod to 34 lbs., while Gilbert of LIC decked four cod to 26 lbs. Fish averaged 7 to 8 lbs. and on Sunday the 15 stalwart anglers managed 56 cod.

Captain Walt of the **Miss Point Lookout II** called and advised that on Monday catches averaged 2 to 6 flounder a man with the water suddenly chilling down. Tuesday Claude Tristrien managed 25 flatties for both trips. Wednesday saw Bob Sitorski with 11 fish. Thursday AM Jim O'Keefe of Floral Park boated 13, while Sam Morton had 10. Friday AM 40 fares had 196 flounder, with Dennis Murphy hoisting 11 of them. Due to conditions of wind, rain and silted up water, the weekend turned picky. The low changes of tide were best in Jones Inlet, Swift Creek and in the back.

Catches were fair to good this week said Captain Dennis of the **Night Hawk**, with Friday the best day. Dave Gaverin was high hook with 21 flounder for two trips, including a 2 lber. Friday PM, Frank Calacco bagged a pool fish of 1¾ lbs. Catches averaged 6 to 15 flatties a man, most running 1 to 2 lbs. on mussels and worms best. Hottest areas were Swift Creek, Jones Inlet and Reynolds Channel. Sunday's AM trip saw Brian Kearney high hook with 15 flounder.

Bill at **Ed's Fishing Station** said some flounder are being caught in the nearby flats and at Sea Dog Creek at the mussel beds. Swift Creek and the juncture of Jones and Reynolds at the changes of tide have also been productive. Larger fish are being caught in the flats, mussels working best along with heavy chumming. The station has green crabs in stock and is all ready for the blackfish which should be appearing soon also.

Charlie at **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook told of the good flounder action during the week at the JB piers, catches averaging 4 to 6 per angler, and also of the continued herring action off the Magnolia Blvd. pier in Long Beach. He said that lots of people are now smoking or frying the herring, creating new table delights.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

BIG FLOUNDERS
7A.M. DAILY
ELSIE-K III
Free Worms & Mussels
Free Custom Rods & All Tackle
★ Senior Citizen Rates 7 Days a Week ★
Free, Easy Parking
Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station
5 minutes from Sheepshead Bay - Take Belt Parkway to Knapp St. Exit and follow signs

"Coming Any Day!"
The Party Fishing Boat of the Nineties!

Capt. Tom Paladino • 718-444-9391

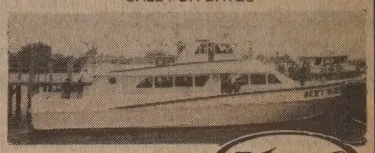
BRAND NEW 1988 82' FIBERGLASS
ELSIE-K PRINCESS
TWIN TURBO POWERED
Color TV • VCR • Cushion Lounges
Hot Air Heat & Much, Much More!
"It's like fishing on a Luxury Yacht"
You will have to see it!

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!
Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR. & GROUP RATES
FISH ON AN EXCEPTIONALLY CLEAN BOAT WITH A VERY COURTEOUS CREW!

BIG SPRING FLOUNDER
7 A.M. SAT. & SUN.
(Sailing Good Friday)

CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
(Plenty of Free Parking)
OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
718-RN3-8745
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

BETTY W IV
FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
SPECIAL COD TRIPS!
CALL FOR DATES



EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
COD • LING
WHITING
6:30 A.M. SAT. & SUN.
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

FRIENDSHIP III
Call for dates and res.
Big, Fast, 90' Aluminum Super Cruiser • Plenty of Free Parking
Full Restaurant • Tackle Avail. • Courteous Crew • Large, Comfortable Cabin
All Latest Electronics including Scanner for easy finding of Wrecks
FASTEST BOTTOM FISHING BOAT IN THE BAY, MORE FISHING TIME!
"Why Take the Local - TAKE THE EXPRESS!
Special Giant Seabass trips starting mid-April!
(718) 332-2465
★ FREE BAIT ★ Green Crabs Included

6 A.M. DAILY
PIER V
BLACKFISH
SPRING COD
LING

45' White Chin II
Comfortable, Warm Cabins • Rest Room
Full Walkaround Deck
Complete Electronics • Scanner
Radar • Custom Tackle • Free Bait
Charter $600. INSHORE OFFSHORE
— OPEN BOAT —
BLACKFISH & COD
7 A.M. SAT. & SUNDAY
10 A.M. WED., THURS. & FRI.
PIER IV • EMMONS AVE. & E. 23
CAPT. GEORGE **718-934-2063**

BRAND NEW 75' ALL ALUMINUM
ZEPHYR V

Sheepshead Bay • Pier 1 • (Opp. Sizzler's)
★ Clams & Crabs Onboard ★
7AM EVERY DAY - COD • BLACKS • LING
Full Restaurant • Sundeck • Color T.V.
New Custom Rods • Family Atmosphere
Senior, Group & Child Rates • Excellent Service
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 After 6 P.M.

HELEN H
100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
CODS, BLACK & LING - 6 A.M. EVERY DAY
NIGHT LING & WHITING
Friday & Saturday 5:30 P.M.-Midnight
Spec. Cod Wreck Trips - Call for Details

Large Heated Cabin
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

ATLANTIC BEACH

KIM
BLUEFISH • BASS
WEAKS • SHARK • TUNA
ALL BOTTOM
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
STATE-OF-THE-ART ELECTRONICS & SAFETY EQUIPMENT
39 Years of Successful Fishing
Long Island & NJ Waters
Capt. Ron Lepper • Free Brochure on Request
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
516-239-9112 After 7 P.M. • **516-371-2417** Boat Phone

BRAND NEW!
WHITEWATER II
CUSTOM RIGGED, FULLY EQUIPPED 25' SEA OX
40 KNOT, HI-TECH SUPER FISHING MACHINE
SPRING COD • BLACKS • MACKS • FLOUNDER
Get involved in the action - Fish with a professional capt. who runs some of the finest party boats on the coast - Personalized charters 1-5 pass.
Capt. Larry **718-743-1988**

DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle to Big Game!
Fully Equipped
Pier 1
718-945-2663 • 516-668-4717

FROM THE **NORMAN ROCKWELL**
(Museum Collection)
Beautiful, White, High Glaze, Finished Mug!
Featuring:
Norman Rockwell's famous painting
'LOOKING OUT TO SEA'
• Gold leaf accents • Lifelike
• Man size handle colors

Send Ck. or M.O. for $6.75 plus $1.50 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER 150 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, New York 11566

—RETAILERS—
Let The Fisherman *Work For You!*
Increase traffic flow in your store or shop with retail sales of **The Fisherman.** Looked for by recreation minded people everywhere. We offer full credit on unsold copies.
For further information call: ***(516) 725-4200***

Billy Davaris shows the 12 lb. blue he caught aboard the Sheepshead Bay based "Helen H" last fall on a diamond jig.

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III

1st TRIP THURS., MARCH 17
Free Hat to Each Customer - March 17, 18, 19 & 20
FLOUNDER
8 A.M. EVERY DAY
65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere

Free Bait, Tackle, & Rods
★ Senior Citizen, Child or Group Rates ★

Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, N.Y.
718-848-9161 • 516-432-1176

NEW ROCHELLE

FLOUNDER
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY ★ FULL DAY
Capt. Pete Pearson **914-738-4593**
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

NOW BOOKING 1988 SEASON
JAALEE ONE
1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!

NEW YORK BIGHT

The **Captain Mike II** sailing out of Howard Beach called the early part of the week slow on flatties, but super on Friday and even on Saturday in the foul weather. Jack Lyons had 30 fish on Friday and 26 on Saturday. Ed Mazzardi of Bensonhurst had 39 Saturday, including three doubles. Bill Czeretanyn of Brooklyn managed 27 flounder. Mike said the fish are in shoal water, 6 to 8 foot depths in the Broad Channel area, with fish running 1 to 2 lbs. this past week, nothing smaller, on mussels and worms.

At **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** we learned of some flounder being caught up to 1 lb. off the North Channel Bridge on sandworms and mussels with slack tide working best.

Sailing out of Sheepshead Bay, we have been advised that the brand new **Elsie K Princess** will be back early this week and on Thursday of this week, March 31st will start sailing everyday for flounder at 7AM, full day trips.

Captain Butch of the **Zephyr V** spoke of good blackfish catches during the week which included a 14 lber., a 12 lber. and about eight 10 lbers. Catches of 35 to 40 blackfish was not uncommon. There were also a few cod mixed in, but the cod are not tapering off. Big ling were also mixed into the catch. The weekend saw a good pick on ling in the AM, but then the weather hit. From then on through Sunday's heave, catches took a slide. However, the skipper says the fish are there and will bounce back again as the ocean settles, probably by the time you read this report. Action was from Scotland to 17 fathoms on green crab.

Aboard Captain Mark's **Friendship III** called Saturday's action poor due to weather and Sunday "okay." During the week things were strong on blackfish and ling, however, wit some cod mixed in as well. Stan Magic, Walter and Louie Verrazano each had exactly 35 good blackfish to show for their efforts this past week. Mark says one day during the week some real horses were pulled and again said that during the week catches were very respectable.

We learned from the skipper of the **Big Holiday** that Sunday's catch with 15 men was 35 cod, fish 5 to 15 lbs. Some fares had 4 and 5 fish each. They also had 93 blackfish to 6 lbs. and a few ling. Please note that this was in Sunday's 10 foot sea, leftover from Saturday's blow. More fish were read than caught, a cheery note. Action was at 17 Fathoms. See next week's ad for details.

The Wee Willie report out of **Mike's Tackle** directly across from the fleet tells of good codfishing, fish 5 to 15 lbs. and blackfishing, fish 3 to 5 lbs. with a few 10 lbers. mixed in at 17 Fathoms and also inshore. The local flounder action has picked up in Jamaica Bay and at the roundhouse on mussels and sandworms.

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
1st TRIP MARCH 19th
FLOUNDER
Daily 7:30 A.M. from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
212-822-0945

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

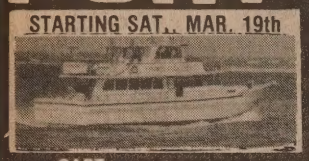
APACHE
BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST!
★ Moonlight Cruises ★

Bait • Tackle • Restaurant
Flounder Special - 7:30 A.M. Daily
Ladies Accommodated
Sea Shore Restaurant - Free Parking **212-885-0843**

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

STARTING SAT., MAR. 19th



FLOUNDERS 8 A.M. DAILY

Heated handrail • Heated Cabin

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626

★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

Enjoy the Fun of fishing with

MORNING STAR Sportfishing Charters

All Tackle Provided • Full Elect. • 1-4 Anglers

APRIL - MAY: Snowshoe Flounder, Blacks

JUNE - NOV.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Blackfish, Bass

Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

55' CHARTER BOAT

PROWLER

Now Booking for Large North Shore

FLOUNDER & BLACKS

Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

MATTITUCK

NEW! BIG 70'

CARRYING CAPACITY 78 PASS.

CAPT. BOB II

BOOKING CHARTERS NOW FOR

APRIL, MAY: BEST BET GIANT FLOUNDER

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS

8A.M. TUES., WED., THURS. & FRI.

STARTING APRIL 5, 1988

BOOK NOW FOR

HORTON'S POINT FLUKE (30 minutes from dock) | PIPELINE BLACKFISH (30 minutes from dock)

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI (516) 924-9256

FROM OLD MILL INN REST., MATTITUCK

GREENPORT

CHARTER BOAT

1-30 PASSENGERS

NANCY ANN

20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE

SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING

BLUES • BASS

FLUKE

WEAKS • BLACKS

FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS

CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.

(516)477-2337

HUNTINGTON

BRAND NEW

24' Privateer ★ Twin Outboard

NOLI EILEEN

1-6 Persons • All Tackle Provided

State of the Art Electronics

Full Day • Half Day • Special Weekday

BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE

BLACKS • FLOUNDER

15 Years Fishing L.I. Sound

CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO, HUNTINGTON

(516) 724-1295

Capt. John Rainis

formerly of the

Blue Albatross, Greenport, N.Y.

IS NOW BOOKING HIS NEW BOAT

Sea Star

FOR THE '88 SEASON!

Lic. up to 40 passengers • Starting April 1, 1988

(516) 422-0168 • 477-9508

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided

BASS · BLUES · WEAKS · MACKS

PORGIES · BLACKS · FLUKE · FLOUNDER

CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai 516-744-5508

PECONIC STAR

EAST END FLOUNDER

7:30 A.M.

Friday & Saturday

516-289-6899

Starting Every Day April 9, 1988

North Shore Report

with Marty Garrell

A Saturday of rain and a questionable forecast for Sunday made the weekend's fishing some variable and produced reports that ranged from mediocre to good. Those anglers who fished to the west caught consistently after the deep freeze lifted toward the end of the week, but hardies to the east are still waiting for the bites of spring.

WESTERN SOUND

John DeCuffa at **Jack's Bait** on City Island told us that action was a lot better this week off the Pelhams, in Turtle Cove and in the Orchard Beach Lagoon. Scott Lindsay produced a stunning catch of large flounder off Norwalk last week and there are now about 10 marina boats working the areas near the station. The party boats, **Apache** and **North Star**, ar are heading up to Oyster Bay on a daily basis. DeCuffa is looking forward to getting new glass rental boats and Evinrude 6hp outboards in the water within the next two weeks.

Carl Giangrande said that the **Reliable** out of Flushing Bay had an excellent Saturday with many fares taking more than 30 flatties per person. Fishing in 30 feet of water produced some large fish and Harry Wells took Saturday's pool with a flounder close to 2 lbs. Dom Cerbone of the **Apache** out of City Island felt that the entire week had been a good one with good sized fish. Oyster Bay action gave the best numbers per fare, but the biggest fish were outside. One drop on Friday yielded 15

John Cella and Marine Pvt. Bill Duerr with four of 13 big blues taken on bunker in Sloop Channel on October 21, 1987. Nine of the big choppers were released unharmed.

nice fish, all over a pound. All the party boats we contacted in this zone are sailing through the entire Easter weekend.

John Cacciola at the **Glen Cove Sport Shop** was working hard to raise money for the **Fishermen's Defense Fund** case now coming up in Appelate Court. Cacciola feels confident about winning this landmark ccase involving beach access rights. Those who wish to contribute outright or participate in a $25 per entry raffle write the Fishermen's Defense Fund, 189 Forest Avenue, Glen Cove, NY 11542. The phone is 676-7120. Incidentally, in the Glen Cove area there is a pick of flounder off Pryble Pier and off Tappan Beach as well.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Jerry Cedar at **huntington Prop** called to tell us that hardies were still walking to Lilco from Crab Meadow Beach and catching bass for their trouble. Peter Brink and Jamie Bohlen caught and released 20 stripers to 20 lbs. on jointed Rebels on Tuesday and Thursday. Bob Schneider and son had a fine catch of flounder from Lloyds Harbor and some hauls of many dozen flatties were noted from Cold Spring Harbor and Duck Island as well. George Valentine at **Four Winds** has seen outstanding results ever since last Wednesday and feels that the fishing is definitely better than last year with more flounder around. There seem to be some nice catches of fish from 3/4 to 1 lb. with a few 1½ lbers. here and there. The best local tide is incoming and the water depths are anywhere from 3 to 12 feet. Stocking the newly offered Klamcuts, Valentine feels that this product is quite effective as flounder bait in natural and dyed form.

Scuttlebutt has it that the rental skiffs were offloaded at **Caraftis Fishing Station** in Port Jefferson last week and that Basil Caraftis was already out fishing. Look for the station to open any day now. Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's Fishing Station** in Mount Sinai expects to have a few boats in the water this week, but really doesn't expect the flatfishing to break for awhile, even though he's stocked worms and mussels. Mount Sinai is, of course, a relatively deep area, so anglers begin working the harbors long before the flounder wake up.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in Northport actually had one customer already ask for green crabs! However, he's doing a brisk business with bass fishermen and advises the use of 1/4 oz. white, untipped bucktails for best action off Lilco. For flounder pounders, Bowman like the Mill Dam Bridge in Centerport and the headwaters of local harbors. Mussels or tapeworms are prime baits, and yellow wigglers serve as effective attractors above baited hooks.

Warren Gehr at **Warren's Archery Center** in Selden may try the Sound himself this week. He told us that Dan Diamond managed an amazing haul of cod to 12 lbs. outside the South Shore inlets in a private boat.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** has been taking handfuls of flounder for handfuls of anglers up in the local bays. His father has been itching to fish outside for larger fish, but the weather kept the boat from sailing until last weekend. Now on a daily schedule, the Port Jeff party boat will be running everyday this week except Easter Sunday.

FISHING STATION

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
FOOD · BEER · ICE · SODA
½ PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
516 432-4665
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
2479 Adler Court, Seaford, NY 11783
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS • BAIT & TACKLE
GAS · DOCKAGE · COFFEE SHOP
SR. CIT. DISCOUNT TUES., WED. & THURS.
For reserv. call: 516-785-0358

FLOUNDER!
RENTAL SKIFFS
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
BAYVIEW
SAG HARBOR
(516) 725-0740
COMPLETE TACKLE SHOP

UIHLEIN'S BOAT RENTALS
ALL SIZES: SKIFFS • C/CONSOLES • CUDDYS • RUNABOUTS
FLOUNDER-COD-BLACKS ★ BAIT, TACKLE, GAS
MONTAUK & GARDINER'S IS. FLOUNDER CLOSE BY!
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS • (516) 668-2545, 3799
—WEST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK—

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

NORTH FORK

there were secondhand rumors of a few flounder taken well up from the mouth of Mattituck Inlet, according to Ed Kopack at **Warren's Tackle Center** in Aquebogue. Kopack also heard of some flatties off the breakwater in Greenport. This was confirmed by Ruth White of the **A.P. White Bait Shop** in Greenport, who will be opening the doors officially on Holy Thursday. All area bait shops are now stocking mussels and some other baig as well; this includes **Pleasures of the Sea** in Southold. Ace Cottral at

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE

★LOWEST RATES ★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY, INC.

500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York

50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART

Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:

P. MILLER

150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

—Advertise In—

THE FISHERMAN!

ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Marshfield/Green Harbor

STELLWAGEN BANK SPRING COD TRIPS!

Huge Cod • Giant Halibut • Jumbo Pollock

BIGFISH II

10 Hour Offshore Trip. Huge Cod to 70 lbs., Plus Giant Pollack to 44 lbs., Halibut over 200 lbs., Plus Haddock, Wolfish, Flounder, etc. Average catch for past 5 yrs. - 1000 lbs. to 1500 lbs. for 6 people. Best Trip 3,500 lbs.

FREE BROCHURE ALL TACKLE FURNISHED
★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

P.O. Box 159
Green Harbor
Massachusetts 02041

CAPT. TOM DEPERSIA
617-834-7504

COD POLLOCK

DIANE LEE

HALIBUT HADDOCK

Fully Equipped 36' Custom Sportfisherman

P.O. Box 412, No. Pembroke, MA. 02358 • Send for Free Brochure

CAPT. DAVE DECASTRO • 617-826-5231

SPRING COD & POLLOCK AT STELLWAGEN

★ Affordable Prices ★

New 35' Fiberglass Diesel

TRIPLE-J-BE

For Reservations & Information

617-925-9326

Capt. John Meschino
34 S St., Hull, MA 02045

RIPTIDE

33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER

STELLWAGEN 1988 COD & POLLOCK TRIPS

NOW SAILING-BEST RATES

CAPT. JOE CURRIER

P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538

617-295-6093

Pleasures mentioned a few fish in the local creeks, a good sign after the disaster of the 1987 season. The fish market run by Cottral will not open until the traps begin to produce in May.

Phil Loria had good news at **Captain Marty's** in New Suffolk where flat-fishing was just beginning on Great and Little Peconic Bays. One local had a half dozen flatties off a creek mouth and Dom DeRanieri managed five fish to 1½ lbs. in the South Race on Friday.

Dave Brennan informed us that the **Peconic Star II** is still making plans for a dock space and will definitely be sailing by April 9th. John Rainis of the **Sea Star** may get out on flatties as early as April 1st, as he currently tends to some last minute items. Those who want to try an early shot on the Sound should contact these skippers at 289-6899 and 477-9508, respectively, to make sure of exact plans.

Bob Ceglowski took the **Captain Bob II** on her maiden voyage out of Mattituck Inlet on the Sound last weekend and fished some deep water drops, exploring for spring codfish. All on board enjoyed the new boat and enjoyed a different kind of fishing even though the cod proved elusive. Ceglowski expects to open on flounder officially this coming weekend with some early charters.

Surf Report

with Fred Golofaro

The only bona fide surf report this week came from Tom Healy at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**. Tom relayed word of one surf hardie who preferred anonymity and who has been working the Lilco outflow on a regular basis. He reported doing a good number on 4 to 8 lb. stripers during the day at midweek. Yellow broken back Bombers proved to be the ticket.

Long Island Beach Buggy Association and the Suffolk County Parks Department are co-sponsoring a Beach Cleanup and Fencing Project for Smith Point Park on April 9th and 10th. Interested volunteers should plan on meeting in the Smith Point Parking Lot at 8AM on Saturday and Sunday. LIBBA will be providing refreshments for all those who lend a hand.

Just a reminder that you have only until the end of April to get your state beach vehicle and night fishing permits for the spring and summer season. If you miss the deadline, your next opportunity to get a permit will not be until after Labor Day.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

STERN DRIVE AND INBOARDS
MerCruiser - O.M.C. - Volvo Penta - Force
Johnson - Evinrude - Mercury Outboards

Transit Marine

- TUNE UPS
- REPOWERS
- ENGINE REBUILDS
- OUT DRIVE REBUILDS
- WINTERIZATIONS

Factory Trained - Certified Mechanics
Call: **516-348-0691**

The Complete Mobile Marine Shop

PACEMAKER

SALES (516) 546-3377 | SERVICE (516) 623-0394

MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

N.Y. YACHT CORP. ★ FBM MARINE SERVICES

499-505 So. Main Street, Freeport, New York 11520

- New **PACEMAKERS** in stock
- All types of **USED** boats
- $15,000,000. brokerage
- Market research staff
- Financing & leasing
- Trades & outright purchases
- **STORAGE:** 80 racks, 150 slips
- **COMPLETE** service staff
- Fiberglass, carpentry, mechanical & canvas shops
- **ENGINES:** New & rebuilt, gas and diesel
- **CUSTOM** renovations

SUFFOLK MARINE

— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —
TOPAZ ★ HYDRA-SPORTS
Evinrude • MerCruiser
Volvo & OMC I/O • Volvo Diesel
Sales — Service — Parts — Accessories
45 Willow St. Babylon, N.Y. **(516) 669-0907**

DISCOUNT MARINE PARTS AND COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP

Capabilities Unlimited

- Marine Manifolds
- Gauges
- Control & Tach Cables
- Filters
- Belts
- Keys
- Water Pumps
- Props & Shafts
- Ignition
- Batteries
- Hydraulic Lines

366 LITTLE EAST NECK ROAD (RT. 109) W. BABYLON, N.Y. 11704
NEAR MERRIT GAS STATION ★ 516-661-4346

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★

REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check

Craftsman

268 Rt. 109. Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — **516-752-1259**

Marine Manifold CORP.

Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE **516-694-0714**

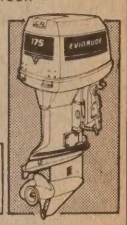
BRINK'S MARINE

DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
EVERYTHING FROM
ANCHORS TO ZINCS
BAIT & TACKLE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

SALTAIRE MARINA

76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile South of Lynbrook —
516-593-3321

Spring Specials!



2 HP - 300 HP Engines in stock
Factory Trained Technicians
OMC SERVICE

EVINRUDE

MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

We install Radios - Speakers - VHF Antennas - Marine Cellular Phones Ignition Cutoffs.
We install your equipment, on your prem.
FOR PRICES, CALL: (516) 379-7276

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.

(516)938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES

MASTER CRAFT WELDING

- ★ CUSTOM WORK
- ★ RADAR ARCHES
- ★ RAILINGS
- ★ TARGA BARS
- ★ TUNA TOWERS

PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

BOAT BROKERAGE

BOSTON YACHT BROKERAGE

Matching your needs and budget with quality, value, and experience

48' Viking '86-tower, every option	**$459,000.**
46' Bertram '86-½ tower hot fishing boat	**$440,000.**
35' Viking '87-3280TA-Better than new	**$219,000.**
35' Viking '78-Great Value	**$79,000.**
35' Viking '84-tower & chair	**$169,000.**
31' Bertram '71-New tower	**$59,000.**
26' Chris Craft Sport Fish T230s	**$44,000.**

Quality Listings Accepted
Financing ★ Delivery
Dockage Arranged
189 State Street, Boston, MA
Call Charles Scully 617-227-6064

INBOARD MARINE DIESEL ENGINE REBUILDERS

★ Engines Rebuilt on Premises ★
Established 1924
36-15 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, N.Y.
(718) 361-8838, 8839

BOAT TRAILERS

★ ★ ★ **FROM $199.** ★ ★ ★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FRANK'S LANDING

"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?

LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MARINER OUTBOARDS

3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

COMPLETE MARINE PARTS STORE Visa/MC

REPOWER SPECIALISTS • MACHINE SHOP SERVICE

Base engines • Gauges • Water pumps • Manifolds • Hoses • Starters • Alternators • Tune-up parts • Gaskets • Cables • Lubricants • Propellers • New & rebuilt engines • Outdrives • Transmissions • Shoreline Trailers • Flagship replacement powerheads • Draw Tite Hitches • Stratos Boats • OSCO • Aqua Power

AIM

ALL ISLAND MARINE

O.M.C. Stern Drive • Perko • Michigan Wheel • Mercruiser • Teleflex • Sherwood • Champion • Barr • Jabsco • Fram • Autolite Volvo-Penta • Chrysler • Marine engines • PMC • Johnson

540 Merrick Rd., Baldwin, New York 11510 • 516-378-5000

Molnar's Landing INC.

A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility

Join the New Molnar's Landing Fishing Club

Call Lanny for details & appointment

SUMMER DOCKAGE

FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN ONLY! NO DOCK-SQUATTERS WANTED!

- Floating Docks
- Bait & Tackle
- Lounge
- Gas Service
- Clean Restrooms
- Mechanic on Duty

Charters Arranged

Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Inshore/Offshore

★ Home of the Famous Flounder Shootout! ★

516-728-1860

31 Alanson Lane (off Penny Lane) Hampton Bays, New York 11946

DISCOUNTS FROM AETNA

You can insure your boat for LESS!

Call: WALSDORF INSURANCE AGENCY

770 N.Y. Ave., Huntington, N.Y. 11743

516-423-1140

STEIGER CRAFT BLOW-OUT!

Our prices can't be beat!

Example: 25' hull only, at $11,600.

MARINELAND

Mattituck • 516-298-4020

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE

THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER

Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair

Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC

BOAT MOVERS

Local & Interstate

Licensed & Insured

Professional, Personalized Service

656 N. Wellwood Ave., Lindenhurst 516-225-2800

Attention: Boat Owners!

TIRED OF SCRATCHING YOUR BOTTOM?

Let us **Sandblast It** *for you! Trust the Best! This is our* **Only** *Business!*

516-957-2262

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE

Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works

283-7359

74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

KAYSEE MARINE

— ON FREEPORT CREEK —

200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS — FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —

★ GULF GAS ★

Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.

(516) 868-3014

Freshwater Report

with Tom Schlichter

As this Friday's "trout opener" draws near, trout seem to be the best bet for most local anglers. The fish have been feeding with abandon in both the Connetquot and Carmans Rivers and all indications are that they should be just as hungry in the lakes. While the season for largemouth bass remains closed, there have been some large fish caught and released in recent days. Action with crappies has been solid in the Wantagh Lakes but carp fishing has varied in intensity from day to day and site to site.

According to Mike Nicoletti of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**, the best bet for anglers stopping by the Twin Lakes still is crappies. Small grubs, "gitz-its," spikes and live killies are all taking fish. A few bass also were reported this week with light colored spinners producing fish to 5.12 lbs. Carp fishing has slacked off since last week. Mike added that the shop now has live killies in stock.

A little down the road, in **Merrick**, Don of **Garan's Tackle** reported a slight upsurge in freshwater activity. Tony Marra checked in to say that he used jig and pigs and black jellyworms to catch and release four bass to 2 lbs. while fishing some deep water holes in the Peconic River System. Jimmy Meyer and Pat Ekas also found bass over the weekend. These fish however were taken closer to home on the Wantagh Lakes. Using white and grey "brush hog" spinnerbaits with willow leaf blades, this team combined for six bass to 6 lbs. and a pair of pickerel. Don also told us that crappie fishing has been pretty solid in the Twin Lakes.

A call to Fred Laager at **Edelman's Sportsman's Center, Centereach**, uncovered news of some Lake Ronkonkoma action where Mark Carullo used nightcrawlers in very deep water to coax a pair of bass in the 2 lb. range. Fred informs us that the store is stocked with a new assortment of flies for anglers preparing for the freshwater trout opener on April 1st.

From **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Tom Healy reports that surf rats Bill Smith and Bill Miller, Jr., intercepted a few small carp somewhere along the length of the Carll's River System. Not to be outdone, however, Nick Tassone nailed a 34 inch carp on a bread bait while working the waters of Southard's Pond.

I had the pleasure over the weekend of speaking with Gil Bergen, Park Manager at Connetquot Riv er State Park Preserve. According to Gil, some pretty hefty fish have been taken recently. Most noteworthy was

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues ofr bonds Easily • Liquid Kits in 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes(1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets in 4 minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbent • Not Affected By Gas or Diesel Products •Sheet Stock Samples Available by Mail • Liquid Product May be Seen at Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

THE BATTERY TERMINAL

— Featuring "EXIDE" the Best in Batteries! —
- EXTRA HEAVY DUTY MARINE BATTERIES
- DIESEL BATTERIES — 6 & 12 VOLT
- DEEP CYCLE BATTERIES, MARINE & R.V.
- SOLAR POWERED 12 V. BATTERY CHARGERS
- WET BIKE & SNOW MOBILE BATTERIES
- VIDEO CAMERA BATTERIES (12 V. Power Packs) From Button Cells to 3000 lb. Fork Lift Batteries

Wholesale - Retail Open 7 Days **(516) 679-8600**
2492 Merrick Road, Bellmore, N.Y. 11710

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.

WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter
Agents for 6 Major Companies

— Competitive Rates —

We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries

62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

VENICE MARINA

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782

L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —

SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY

ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP

merCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

NEED MARINE HOSE IN A HURRY?

A COMPLETE STOCK OF QUALITY AEROQUIP HOSE & FITTINGS

Certified **MARINE EXHAUST** from 1" to 8"
High pressure hose for all your **HYDRAULIC STEERING** & Boat Lifts Needs!
Aeroquip J-1527 Spec. Fuel Hose
Customer fitted Trim Lines out of 100% stainless steel
A wide selection of Brass Fittings & Adaptors all in stock - made to order - while you wait at sensible prices!

Call: **MORELAND HOSE**
Industrial inquiries invited!
135 Adams Ave., Hempstead, NY 11550 516-485-9898
4106 Sunrise Hwy., Oakdale, N.Y. 11769 516-563-7071

Starters ★ Alternators
Inboard ★ I/O ★ Outboard in stock!
Dytek Battery Chargers & Inverters

MARINE REBUILDING

N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave., Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
516-665-4574 Same Day Service

ALL SIZE TRAILERS REPAIRED
Free Estimates

Huge Parts Inventory
• AXLES • SPINDLES • SPRINGS & • HUBS • RIMS • TIRES ATTACHING PARTS

JACKS - HITCHES - BALLS - PINTLE HOOKS
ANDERSEN'S SPRING & WELDING CO.
2374 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
516-785-7337

FIBERGLASS REPAIR
STRUCTURAL & COSMETIC

- Accessory Installation
- Cleaning
- Waxing
- Reasonable Rates

LANDING MARINE SVC.
"We Come to You!" **516-696-6494**

ARMSTRONG
TRANSOM BRACKETS
BPM, Inc. Authorized Distributor
Dealer Inquiries Invited
357 West Front Street
Keyport, New Jersey 07735
1-800-338-0645 1-201-264-7176

Starters - Generators - Alternators
★ ★ Specialists ★ ★
6 - 12 - 24 - 32 Volt Systems
Outboards to Tugboats • Power Tilt & Trim Motors
AMERICAN MARINE ELECTRIC
365 North Sea Rd., Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9161

FORCE OUTBOARDS

METROPOLITAN N.Y. & L.I.'S LARGEST FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

SALES ★ WARRANTY ★ PARTS

SHELTER POINT SERVICE
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • 516-623-6599

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.

- Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
- Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
- Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
- Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs

— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT Is Everyone's Responsibility

SHANE'S MARINE

Free! 1988 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON **(516) 491-5764**

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES

Call For A Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.

294 W. Merrick Rd. Freeport, N.Y.

(516) FR8-0908

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

* Permanent Locations
* No Cancelled Classes
* Classes Start Weekly

Houston Marine

Belmar 201-681-7314
Meadowlands 201-864-6699
Manhattan 212-620-4181
Marmora 609-567-2871
Williamstown 609-567-2871
Newtown 215-968-2081

Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

MARINER OUTBOARDS

SALES • PARTS • SERVICE

2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS

DEALERS FOR

STAMAS ★ O'DAY EBBTIDE

Seadoor Marina, Inc.

USED & BROKERAGE BOATS

mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

Sales (516)378-9559
Marina, Baldwin (516)378-2970
Marina, Freeport (516)546-3089

DISCOUNTED PRICES ON ALL MARINE SUPPLIES!

PERSONALIZED SERVICE

SUNRISE MARINE & SKI
275 Sunrise Hwy., Merrick
1 Block E. of Meadowbrook Pkwy.

(516) 868-1345

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

ROCKAWAY

DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLY

"EVERYTHING FOR THE BOAT OWNER"

★ Prices & Questions answered over the phone ★

INTERLUX BOTTOM PAINT 40% OFF List + tax

— YOUR FRIEND IN THE MARINE BUSINESS —

ED'S FISH STA. & MARINE SUPPLY
7424 Almeda Avenue,
Rockaway, New York 718-474-2191

CAPTAINS COURSE

MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN

We Specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard License to carry pass for hire. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request!

WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!

$295-Absolutely no other charges-$295

ALL STUDY MATERIAL & NAVIGATION TOOLS INCLUDED

Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.

$25. Rebate for obtaining Red Cross & CPR Card

Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY "EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"

LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE

CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST FREEPORT

OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 868-0177

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes
*FREE First Session

Houston Marine Training Services

PORT WASHINGTON 516-767-9619
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699

MANHATTAN
DOWNTOWN 212-269-2710
WESTSIDE 212-620-4181

Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

HEAT EXCHANGERS
OIL COOLERS/FUEL COOLERS

Fresh Water Kits • Compl. Water Systems
— Electric Trim Tabs —

LENCO

121-26 Dupont St.
Plainview, NY 11803

A DIV. OF L. SARAGA, INC. (516) 349-7121

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE

— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —

"We Come To You"

★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY ★

29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY

BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

Charterboat CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

Full Money-Back Guarantee

CALL FOR DATES & LOCATIONS

SEASCHOOL

Call (516) 624-9768 or TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE (237-8663)

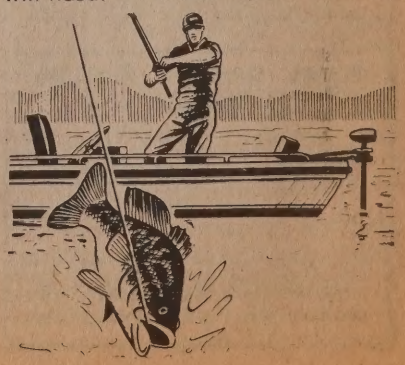
CAPTAIN'S COURSE

a 7 lb. brown trout culled from site #11 on Thursday. Nice fish in the 2 to 4 lb. class have also fallen at the Main Pond and Mill Tail sites. The bite was solid all week long and fish are taking mostly nymphs and streamers, but the sunny days have seen some hatches.

A peppy Phil Briggs answered our call on Sunday morning and told us that he had just weighed in a 1.5 lb. rainbow trout for 10 year old Mike Becker of Oakdale. Mike took the fish, his largest ever, while working Rattlesnake Creek with his dad Bill and pal Paul Douglas. The trio also released seven other fish. Paul Rippenger stopped by the shop this week to report catching two browns while fishing Bubbles Falls.

Despite the changing weather this week, anglers working out of rented skiffs at the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, reported seeing a lot of large fish breaking on the surface. Some of these may have been carp, according to Mrs. Devlin, who runs the shop, but many were also bass or pickerel. As proof positive, she offered Saturday's catch by Frank Bleier from Islip Terrace and Joe Aiello of Glen Cove, who teamed up to subdue bass to 4 lbs. and a 1.75 lb. pickerel. Pigs and jigs with yellow tails were the hot ticket. Gary Henry also cashed in on the hot fishing, clicking with 5 bass on the north side of the river on Friday.

Captain Cal Jenroy of **Western N.Y. Charters, Sodus Pt.**, reports fishing improving along the Lake Ontario shoreline. Thanks to the recent rains, anglers should begin catching browns from beach front piers, Irondequoit Bay, Charlotte, Sodus Bay and the mouth of the Genesee River. Feeder tributaries such as Maxwell Creek, Salmon Creek and the Oswego and Salmon Rivers should see some action as well. Captain Cal advises private boaters to call ahead to your favorite launch site before making plans as the lake level is low and some launch areas may prove unusable at this time. Note also that Elso Tournament and Lake Ontario Fishing Contest entry forms are available from this charter boat skipper. If you would like to get an entry form for either tourney, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Western New York Charters, Captain Cal Jenroy, P.O. Box 146, Sodus Point, New York 14555. Be sure to indicate how many entry forms you will need.



High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . –0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." –0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	6:25	6:50	7:20	7:35	7:10	7:30	8:05	8:20	10:35	10:40	9:55	10:10	6:20	6:40	3/31
FRI.	7:05	7:25	7:55	8:10	7:45	8:00	8:40	8:50	11:00	10:55	10:30	10:40	7:00	7:15	4/1
SAT.	7:40	8:00	8:30	8:45	8:20	8:30	9:15	9:25	11:15	11:10	11:05	11:15	7:35	7:50	4/2
SUN.	9:15	9:30	10:05	10:15	9:50	10:00	10:50	11:00	—	12:35	—	12:40	9:15	9:30	4/3
MON.	9:45	10:05	10:40	10:55	10:20	10:25	11:25	11:35	12:45	1:10	12:50	1:20	9:50	10:10	4/4
TUES.	10:25	10:45	11:15	11:35	10:55	11:05	—	12:05	1:20	1:50	1:30	1:55	10:30	10:50	4/5
WED.	11:05	11:30	—	12:05	11:35	11:50	12:15	12:50	2:00	2:35	2:10	2:40	11:15	11:35	4/6
THURS.	11:55	—	12:20	12:45	—	12:30	1:00	1:40	2:45	3:20	2:55	3:35	—	12:05	4/7

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	–0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	–0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	–0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	–0 12
Seaside Park	–0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	–0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	–0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	–0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	–0 02
Rehobeth Beach	–0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	–0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	–0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	–0 38
Democrat Point	–0 38
Coast Guard Station	–0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	–0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	–0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	–0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	–0 20
Truman Beach	–0 42
Falkner Island	–0 13
Sachem Head	–0 10
Branford Harbor	–0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	–0 08
Milford Harbor	–0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	–0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	–0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	–0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	–0 14
Montauk Inlet	–0 25
Montauk Point, north side	–1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	–0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	–0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	–0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	–0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	–0 01
Hempstead Harbor	–0 11
City Island	–0 03
Rye Beach	–0 28
Port Chester	–0 09
Mamaroneck	–0 08
New Rochelle	–0 24
Davids Island	–0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	–0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	–0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	–1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	–0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	–0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	–0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	–0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 3/31	5:45	6:25
FRI. 4/1	5:43	6:26
SAT. 4/2	5:41	6:27
SUN. 4/3	6:39	7:28
MON. 4/4	6:37	7:29
TUE. 4/5	6:36	7:30
WED. 4/6	6:34	7:31

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 3/31	4:50PM	4:55AM
FRI. 4/1	5:50PM	5:10AM
SAT. 4/2	6:55PM	5:30AM
SUN. 4/3	9:00PM	6:55AM
MON. 4/4	10:10PM	7:15AM
TUE. 4/5	11:20PM	7:45AM
WED. 4/60	—	8:25AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
4/16	4/23	4/2	4/9

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	3:20	**9:20**	3:30	**9:40**
Fri.	3:55	**10:00**	4:10	**10:20**
Sat.	4:35	**10:35**	4:45	**10:55**
Sun.	6:10	—	6:30	**12:45**
Mon.	7:00	**12:20**	7:25	**1:10**
Tues.	7:50	**1:40**	8:20	**2:05**
Wed.	8:45	**2:35**	9:20	**3:05**
Thurs.	9:45	**3:35**	10:00	**4:05**

The Fisherman's Classified

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert. Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

1987 PRO-LINE 23' W/A cuddy, bracket, Yamaha 150-1986. VHF, depth recorder. Full curtains. $16,950 or B/O. 516-487-5900 any time.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 Twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves, Wknds: 516-277-4426.

'82 TIARA Pursuit, twin 350 Crusaders. Low hrs. Tower, chair, radar, SSB, auto pilot, Loran & more. Very clean. $65,000. 516-626-6958.

26' MAC KENZIE Cuttyhunk Bass Boat. New motor. Stern controls. $7500 or B/O. 516-324-2516.

Twin 1987 Mercury 150 XL O/Bs, w/props, tachs & extended 3-yr. warranty. Only 90 hrs. on engines. Both powerplants in Bristol cond. Will sell either separately or as pair. Priced right. Call John evenings to make a deal: 516-499-2288.

LUHRS Sptfish. glass, flybridge, head, galley, dinette. Sleeps 4. FWC, VHF. $8990. Days: 516-454-5462. Eves: 516-368-6155.

1986 LUHRS 340 w/J&T 8.2T diesels. Murray Bros. tuna chair, Rupp outriggers. Radar, Loran, chart recorder, color video recorder, SSB, VHF, CB, Hailer, autopilot, ADF & much more. For compl. list of accessories & price, call Days: 212-538-7402. Eves: 212-549-1050.

86 21' PRO-line Walkaround cuddy, 86 115 h, Yamaha. Full canvas. $10,500. 201-656-6308.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming soon. Reduced for quick sale. $95,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06835; 203-443-7529. Make offer.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

MERCURY NEW 1986-1987. Outboards. All sizes. Phone quotes. ELECTRA MARINE, 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook. 516-599-3003.

BERTRAM 31' 1980. 400 hrs. Twin Cummins 504s. Radar, Loran, VHF & CB. Canyon ready & loaded w/extras. Call for info. $79,500. 516-586-7378.

1984 PRIVATEER 21', 125 hp Volvo I/O. Low hrs. 1986 Cox Tandem trailer. $9500. 718-327-5752.

1976 27' SPORTCRAFT FBSF, 255 Mercruiser FWC. Low hrs. Full electronics. Loaded. Ask: $14,500. 516-789-0585.

22' CRUISERS Barnegat 350 OMC. Full canvas. Tandem trailer. Very clean. $10,500 or Best. 516-546-6253.

DRIVE A LITTLE—SAVE A LOT!
Grady White, Starcraft, Bayliner, Four Winns, Fisher, Blue Fin, Checkmate, Skeeter, Ranger, Mercury, Yamaha, Load Rite. All in one location. Over 400 boats in stock. HIGHWAY MARINE, Quakertown, Pa; 215-536-4721.

65' Steel Head/Charter GMs
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
40' 1982 Egg Tournament 6/71 TIs
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
29' 1972 Dyer, 277 Seamaster
60' 1976 Epoxy Head/Charter 6-71s
36' 1988 Downeast Canyon. 375 Cat. Avail soon.
30' 1986 Custom Blackwatch, bridge. GM Dsls.
34' 1974 Webbers Cove, Cat diesel
25' Blackfin, tower, 270 Crusader
23' 1974/85 Seacraft I/B 300 hp

KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 AND NEW 1987 EVINRUDES
2-$268; 4-$468; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 50-$1958; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 88-$2700; 110-$3250; 120-$3700; 140-$3800; 150-$4200; 175-$4500; 200-$4800; 225-$4800; 275-$6000. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

20' SEA OX 1985 Dual console, 1986 175 Yamaha. Humminbird depth/fish finder, VHF radio. Bimini top. Live bait well. 3 fish boxes. Immaculate. $15,500. Eves: 718-845-3615.

1972 LUHRS 32' F/G, T318 FWC 1985. Documented. Clean; loaded. $25.000 Neg. Mess. or Eves: 516-543-7725.

MFG 1977 19' Cuddy, 135 hp Evinrude, '86 trailer. Full canvas. DF, compass. Extras. Ask: $4600. 746-0259.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
4-$459; 6-$611; 8-$711; 9.9-$959; 48-$1948; 88-$2799; 110-$2999; 140-$3799; 225-$4699. SEA-LAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

Al Ristori's 1984 MAKO 25 Sheri Berri. Powered by twin 1987 Evinrude 140 hp. Salt Shaker T-top & instrument box. Prattworks fight chair in bow. Sold ready to fish or w/out motors, electronics, downriggers, outriggers, etc. Berthed in Pt. Pleasant. 201-223-5729.

1986 VIKING Sportfisherman 35', twin Turbo Cats, tower. State-of-the-art electronics. Fight chair, Avon life raft. $145,000. Call for details, Eves: 914-769-7107.

1973 28 BERTRAM FWC 225s, 2 VHF, CB, Loran, Dytek temp, speed. Hailer, outriggers, downriggers, gin pole, trim tabs, auto batt. charger, washdown. Much more. $32,000. 516-536-0842.

IS IT TRUE you can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 1-312-742-1142. Ext. 7161.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman, 24-28'-31'-40' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price: and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

1973 WINNER, 25' Sportfisherman, 302 I/O. Flybridge, head, full canvas. Bimini top. Sleeps 4. Depthfinder. $6400. Mitch: 516-472-9816.

1970 25' LUHRS 225 hp Chry. 2 VHF radios, new prop. New power winch. Heavy duty fiberglass hull, mahogany cabin. Perfect for fishing. Good running cond. $6000. 212-355-2758/252-2647.

CHRIS CRAFT 307K engine w/direct drive trans. 1972. Ran when removed. Good for parts. $325. 516-226-7587.

CHRIS CRAFT 25' Tourn. Fish. Twin V8, new in '84. Bimini, tabs, VHF, Loran, riggers. Much more. Safe, dependable, fast. $14,000. For more info, Eves & Wkdns: 516-957-9531.

1974 21' CRUISERS 1984 155 hp Evinrude w/SSP. Galv. tandem trlr. Full camper canvas, Porta-Potti. $6950. 914-358-3231.

AQUASPORT 1982 19' 6" Center console 1983 Merc. 90 hp. T-top. Immaculate. Transom splash board keeps following seas out. Galv. EZ-Loader trailer. Original owner. $8800. Eves: 516-587-1841.

19' RENKEN 1983. New compass, fish finder & VHF. w/Trailer. $7000. After 6PM: 516-226-2707.

SEA RAY 210 Cuddy Walkaround 1982, 260 Mercruiser. Mint cond. Loran, video depth, stereo, VHF. New SS, Bimini, head w/pump out. $13,200. Days: 516-349-1741. Eves: 516-826-8324.

25' BLACK FIN COMBI
Custom tower, full canvas. 270 Crusader FWC. 2-Station controls, 120 gal. fuel. Documented. Electronics, radar, Loran, VHF, recorder. Good buy. 516-581-3308.

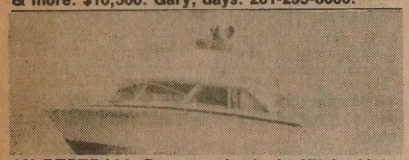
MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

22' AQUASPORT Center Console, 1980, 235 Johnson, VHF, depth sounder. Much more. 22' Mako 1985, 235 hp Evinrude, VHF, casting platform, Bimini, helm & companion seats, spray dodger. Clean-$15,950; 26' Boca Grande-2 avail, 1 gas, 1 diesel. Both at close-out prices. Long term financing. STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB, 516-66-5052. Montauk, NY.

1986 PRIVATEER 16' Bay Boat. Johnson 28 hp elec. start. Standard center console, fish box seat, washboard rails, teak doors, red hull. Must see. Dan, Days: 516-889-3574.

FORMULA 1978 26' S.C. twin 260 hp, VHF, DF, Loran, windlass, radar arch. $23,500. 516-361-6774.

FOR SALE BY OWNER: 1987 Fisher SV18GT Bass Boat. This Grey Thunder is fully equip. Meticulously rigged, safe, dry, stable. Runs 60 MPH. Engine has 75 hrs; full yr. left on warranty. Incl.: 1987 Yamaha 115 hp O/B, power trim, oil injec., foot pedal throttle, steering wheel mounted trim switch; built-in 25 gal. fuel tank. Matching Supertrail trailer w/mag wheels. Propack—2 aerated live wells, heavy duty trolling motor wiring sys., front instrument panel; 2 GNB deepcycle, 1 GNB SuperCrank batts., Motorguide 12/24 Brute trolling motor, foot control model. Eagle Mach 1 computer graph; Z-6100 LCG mounted forward; in-dash temp gauge; in-dash digital depth sounder, night lighting sys., fire exting., tool kit, spare tire & more. $10,500. Gary, days: 201-295-8600.



28' BERTRAM. Repowered w/twin 270 hp V18s. Rigged for fishing. Everything except radar. Excl. cond. $36,500 or B/O. 201-368-3532.

GRADY WHITE 87 Tournament 19'. Full canvas, DF, VHF, compass, 2 new batt. All lines & equipment. 87 Yamaha 115 hp. S/S prop, 87 galv. Shoreline trailer w/brakes. Electric winch, spare tire. Less than 20 hrs. Mint cond. $18,000. 516-752-0816.

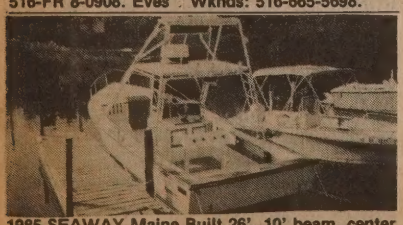
THUNDERBIRD 19' '82 115 hp J ohnson, '76 Cox trailer. Humminbird 4ID fish finder. Plus many more extras. Excl. fishing & water skiing boat. $2200. 516-385-1487.

1983 JC 31' Sportfisherman, V6 71TI Detroit diesel, 23 MPH cruise. 3-station steering, fish hole. Fully equip. With or without electronics. Upper $70,000s. 203-838-0503.

GRADY WHITE 1984 22' Seafarer Walkaround, 185 hp & 15 hp Johnson O/Bs. 110 hrs. Custom canvas, SW washdown. New dual batt., VHF, Lowrance X15 recorder, Raytheon 550 Loran. Top cond. None better. $22,500. After 5PM: 516-421-9401.

22' NORTH AMERICAN. Good glass hull for commercial or pleasure fishing. 1986 200 hp Black Max Mercury O/B-used only 2 months. Si-Tex Loran, 2 Furuno recorders, VHF radio. Ask: $8000. Jason: 516-668-3763.

1984 BOSTON WHALER 17' Montauk, 1988 90 hp Merc. 20 hrs. Trailer, 1987 electronics. Loaded. Boat & accessories extra mint. Ask: $13,500. Days: 516-FR 8-0908. Eves . Wknds: 516-665-5698.



1985 SEAWAY Maine Built 26', 10' beam, center console, Atlantic tower, dual controls, 260 hp FWC I/B. Full keel, radar, Lorans, temp. Custom lockers. Rigged to fish. Mint. Loaded. Must see. $42,500. 516-766-3347.

GRADY WHITES

1979 Grady White Chesapeake 21' 2'', 260 hp, OMC I/O-$11,800

1974 Grady White Sportsman 19' 1'', 1975 85 hp Johnson-$4750

1981 Grady White 204 Fisherman 20' 4'' 82 140 hp. Loaded-$8900. Like new.

1978 Grady White 204C W/A cuddy, 83 150 hp. Loaded. Like new-$12,950.

PRIVATEERS

1984 Privateer 18' Closed Bow, 1984 Johnson 60 hp-$6950

1985 Leftover Privateer 18' Bay Prowler FWC 130 hp BMW-$9900

1979 Privateer Roamer 20' 2'' center console w/new Johnson 120 hp-$8995

1983 Privateer 21' 6'' center console Volvo I/O 125 hp-$11,500

1985 21' 6'' Privateer center console, 140 hp loop Johnson w/Johnson kicker, T-top, pulpit, r/hs & outriggers, Loran, VHF, graph D/F, sprayhood coolers, etc. Warranty. Inquire. Details: 718-327-3088

OTHER USED BOATS

1973 Marquis Caribbean 18' 9'', 1973 115 hp Johnson-$3995

1985 Pro-Line 20' 6'' center console. Springfield bracket. Closed transom 140 hp Evinrude 1+2 extend protection to 89. Loaded boat. Inquire

1979 Stricker 26' Volvo TAMD 40, radar, Loran, VHF, Si-Tex paper rec. W/L Helm chair, King 4060 color video DF, T-top. Inquire

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Luhrs. Full keel design. 6' 4'' cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $41,350 w/240 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

1986 ALBIN Sport 27, Large cockpit, head, galley, dinette. Sleeps 3. 100 hp diesel, cruise 11-12 kt. Very economical. Radar, Loran, color video, 5'' recorder, temp. gauge, 2VHFs. Ask: $42,500. 914-423-3595.

28' BERTRAM S/F

Fully equip., twin 8.2L Detroit diesels, Lee riggers, fight chair, S/S gin pole. Fishing rigged. Trim tabs, custom interior. All electronics incl. depth recorder, SW temp, hailer, speed/log & loran. Full encl. Excl. cond. Economical & fast boat. SW wash, tackle locker, halon, refrig., microwave. Day: 914-225-4242. PM: 914-225-4641.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

YEAR END Clearance on all 1987 motors at below wholesale prices. 2 hp-220 hp in stock. BAYVILLE MARINE, 516-628-8686.

1979 GRADY WHITE 204C 1979, 150 Evinrude, less than 200 hrs. Dealer maintained. X-3, Maxi horizon VHF, CB. Dual batt., filter, enclosure, extra tunnel cover, 1/2 swim platform. $10,000. 718-834-0076.

25' BERTRAM Convertible, repowered 1985 T/470 Mercruisers. Full electronics. Canyon ready. Mint. Must Sell. New boat ordered. $22,000. Gary: 718-738-7183.

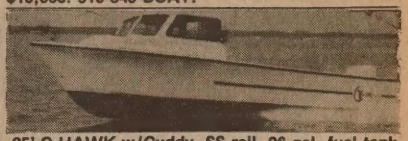
JORGENSEN Skiff, 27', 225 hp FWC. Loran, VHF, CB. Offshore equip. Ask: $4500. 516-581-4560.

1976 AQUASPORT 17' Center Console, 1984 90 hp Mercury, power trim & tilt, SS Prop, 1985 7½ hp Merc. Aux. Cox trailer. Spray hood, dual batt. & switch, P.S.I., compass, tach. Garaged. $8000. Days: 516-226-9030. Eves: 842-4169.

USED & Remanufactured Parts & Motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, crankshafts, props, etc. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

1985 MERCURY Outboard, 75 hp. Controls, cables, spare prop. Two 6 gal. fuel tanks. Very low hrs. Mint cond. $2100. Eves: 516-735-0376.

26' SAKONETT Bass Boat, mahogany. Built 1969. FWC Isuzu diesel installed 1983. Rear controls. VHF, depth finder, washdown pump & more. $10,000. 516-549-BOAT.



25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1988 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $19,300. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

SUZUKI

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2-200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

1987 STAMAS 19' center console, full instrumentation, dual batt. w/selector switch, 1987 Mariner 135 hp O/B w/pwr trim, S/S prop. 1987 Shorelander trailer w/elec. winch, spare tire, trailer jack. All w/extended warranties. $15,500. 516-731-1601.

1986 SEA OX 23' Walkaround cuddy, 200 Yamaha on bracket. Hardtop w/full encl. Outriggers, trim tabs. Live bait well, dual batt., electronics. Ask: $24,995. 718-847-0276.

MR. OUTBOARD INC—USED FISHING BOATS

Mako, 1982 25' twin 150 Mercs., T-Top, spray hood, full electronics-$19,500

Mako 1984 22', 235 Evinrude, radar arch, tandem trailer & winch-$18,000

Sea Ox 1981, 23' center console, 1983 235 Johnson-$9200

Regal 1981 24' Cuddy Cabin. Rebuilt 260 Merc.-$11,000

Answer 1982 21' cuddy cabin 1985 200 Mariner-$7900

Bayliner, 1985 19' Trophy 125 Force & trailer-$7995

Wellcraft 1981 25' Offshore, 260 engine-$11,000

MR. OUTBOARD, 516-589-8513.

24' 1986 GRADY WHITE Offshore, 225 Johnson w/185 hrs. Hardtop, full enclosure. Loaded w/ options & top line electronics. Mint. Turn-key. B/O. 203-388-3328.

1979 MAKO 25' Center Console, twin 150 hp Mercs. Full Biminis, trim tabs, hydraulic steering. Loran, paper recorder, digital depth finder, VHF. With trailer. $16,800. 516-269-9397.

1987 BAHA Sportfish 28'. Canyon rigged. 11' beam, flybridge, twin 220 hp FWC. 15 hrs. on motors. Turn Key operation. $39,990. 516-842-2255.

1985 STEIGER CRAFT 25' Chesapeake Cabin. Totally rebuilt 200 Merc. O/B. VHF, depth sounder, chart recorder, custom rod holders, windows, compartments. Outriggers, downrigger. More! Like new. $20,000 or B/O. 516-324-9336 or 324-6739.

1976 20' 4 GRADY WHITE C.C. 200 hp Johnson, T/T, Bennett tabs & extras. Comes w/galv. trailer. All mint. $7500. After 6PM: 589-6281.

31' COLUMBIA II. Twin CM655 TW diesels. Cruise 25 MPH. 15 gal. per hr. Loran, VHF, sea temp, CB, radar, constavolt. Fight chair, gin pole. Lee riggers w/spreaders. Teak cockpit & pulpit. Custom interior. $59,900. Dasy: 516-737-0505.

Continued On Next Page

1987 SEAWAY 20' center console. Boat & motor manufacturer's Demo. Less than 10 hrs. VHF, depthfinder. Compl. Inst. Powered by Suzuki 200 hp Anniversary Edition. Compl. w/deluxe trailer. Will deliver. Ask: $20,000. 201-534-5057.

33' CONCORD Sportfisherman glass, T350. Low hrs. FWC, 220 gal. monel. Sacrifice. $31,000. 516-546-6253.

26' SEA SKIFF, Offshore, Groverbuilt. 6 cyl. diesel. Original owner. Fully equip. for offshore. All electronics. Ready to sail. $23,000. Wknd. & Eves: 516-781-4575.

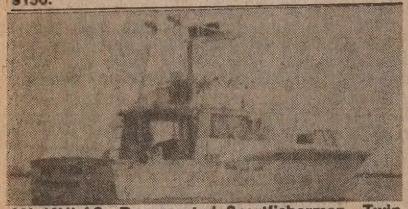
BLACKFIN 24' center console, 350 Crusader FWC. Outriggers, VHF, CB, 2 depth finders. Excl. cond. $18,000. 516-378-4621.

SEA RAY 26' 1984 Sundance, 260 Merc. Head, galley, free drop windlass. Swim platform, trim tabs. $25,000. 516-242-7135.

81 MAKO 20 Center console, Evinrude 140. Bimini top, sprayhood w/connector. Loran, VHF, chart recorder, 68 gal. fuel cap. Dual batt. swt. Shelter Pt. Will Demo. 516-569-0376.

'54 CHRIS CRAFT 32'. Rebuilt twin 350 Chevy engine. Perfect running cond. Rebuilt carburetor & starters. AM/FM tape deck stereo. Sleeps 6. $3500. Eves: 718-846-5612.

1970 HIGH LINER 22' Center console, Volvo I/O. Clean. Shoreline trailer. Firm: $7800. Eves: 385-9156.



38' KULAS. Documented Sportfisherman. Twin 471s. Chairs, outriggers, generator, bait freezer, live bait well, electronics. CG equip. Well maintained. Charter/live aboard. $15,000. Additional equip. & tackle optional. 516-283-6715.

1984 MAKO 22.8 Cuddy Cabin. Low hrs. 200 hp Merc. VHF radio, Si-Tex recorder, flasher, Panasonic radio. Full canvas; winter cover. Shoreline galv. trailer. Many extras. Immaculate cond. Must see. $20,500. 516-889-3965.

1985 FORMULA by Thunderbird. 24' 2" SF I/O 260 hp. Low hrs. Windlass; many extras. Ask: $26,990. By Owner: 516-728-4317.

23' MAKO 1979, 235 hp Evinrude 1981, Deep-V, SS prop, offshore console, 124 cap., dual batts., 2 recorders, VHF, stereo, compass. Extras. Clean! Will trade for 20' Mako, Grady, Aquasport, etc. +cash. $11,700. 516-334-3453.

32' LUHRS 1975 Sportfisherman, fiberglass. Commercially documented. Twin Chrysler 318s, 300 hrs. Pulpit, platform, S/S 1/2 tower. Full encl. 3 Fight chairs, electronics box, AM/FM stereo. Loran, 2 paper depth sounders, 2 VHF radios, Epirb, sea temp, quartz halogen, deck lighting, alarm sys., Halon fire exting. incl. Eng. Rm. system. Block & tackle for lifting eyes on tower. 10 Lees flush mount rod holders, outriggers, spare parts. Dock space for '88 season incl. Must sell; 2-boat owner. $32,000 Neg. 516-242-0529.

1980 45 CHRIS CRAFT
1986 46 Bertram
1969 45 Hatteras
1985 33 Egg Harbor
SEA JAC BROKERS, 516-728-4220.

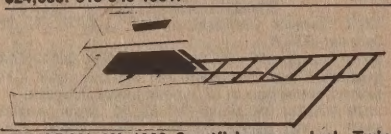
25' GRADY WHITE 1977 235 hp OMC I/O. Si-Tex 356, VHF, outriggers. Much more. In water; ready to go. Ask: $13,500. 212-409-2647.

83 21' PRO-LINER Walkabout cuddy, 115 hp Mercury. Excl. Cond. Cox trailer. Many extras. $10,100. Eves: 516-242-2205.

1976 MAKO 17', 70 hp Evinrude motor & 1984 Load-Rite trailer, elec. winch. $5000 Firm. 581-5308.

235 hp JOHNSON 1979. Good condition. Low hrs. 2 Props. $750. Eves: 718-723-5832. Days: 516-764-7712.

TIARA Pursuit 2500 cuddy, twin 1984 Johnson 150s, VRO, VHF, Loran. Stereo, recorder. Washdown, canvas. Ready to fish. A great boat. $24,000. 516-546-1901.



STINGRAY 42' 1988 Sportfisherman. Incl: Twin Caterpillar 3208TA, 375 hp ea. 32,000 BTU AC w/ reverse cycle heating. 8 KW Northern Lghts generator, recessed trim tabs. Batt. charger, refrig.-freezer, stove, oven. Live bait well. Custom interiors. Much more. $199,900. 516-242-7135.

WELLCRAFT 1986 250 Coastal, twin 150 C/R Yamahas. Low hrs. Chart recorder, VHF, Dytek. Full canvas; winter cover. Many extras. Immaculate. Must be seen. $32,000. Eves: 718-278-8627.

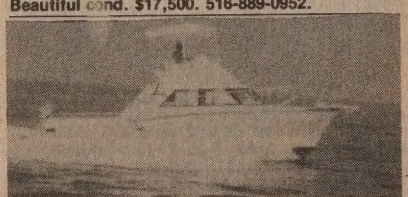
BERTRAM 25 FBSF. New I/Bs. 1984 twin V8 FWC. '67 hull in excl. cond. Loaded for offshore. All new electronics. Must sell! Offers. Days: 212-709-6630. Eves: 718-634-4075.

1984 25' PRIVATEER, Twin 70 hp Johnsons. Full canvas, Loran C, Alpelco white line depth recorder, VHF, compass. Many extras. w/trailer. Ask: $13,500. Alan: 516-281-6450.

1971 BERTRAM 31 FBC. No engines. New deck. Needs to be rewired. Handyman special. $25,000 Firm. Only serious callers please. 516-728-4220.

24' 1975 SEA RAY twin 165 Mercruisers, in/out, trim tabs, VHF, recorder. Sink, stove. Extras. $6500. 718-271-1656.

25' MAKO 1980, 1987 new factory powerhead on 1983 Johnson 235. Loran, Graph, digital depth, VHF, Sea Temp. Pulpit, anchor winch, leaning post, fight chair, riggers. Full canvas, cushions. Beautiful cond. $17,500. 516-889-0952.



30' CONCORDE, twin 215 Mercruisers. Excl. cond. Fully electronic. Call for details. $28,500. After 3PM: 516-795-3470.

40', twin diesel wood hull. Tuna tower, cockpit controls. Bimini, spare engine +parts. All CG equip. Many extras. Best offer. After 6PM: 516-728-1684.

1984 MERCURY 75 hp. Controls. 2 props. Low hrs. Mint cond. Will Demo. $1950. 516-286-1462.

OMC 250 hp. New. Must sell. Ask: $2900. Day: 516-489-0940. Eves: 516-422-0880.

1986 25' GRADY WHITE Trophy Pro, twin 170 hp Mercruisers, H/Top w/enclosure. Every conceivable option, incl. rocket launchers, outriggers, Furuno color chart & Loran, Icom & Polaris VHFs. Full swim platform. More. Rigged for serious fishing. Only 100 hrs. $46,995. Offers. OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, 516-781-9878.

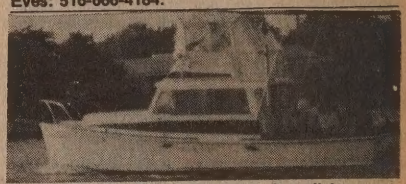
23' MARATHON Sunblazer, 225 hp Volvo. Sleeps 4. Galley, toilet, shower, camper top, VHF radio. Compass, depth finder, Halon fire syst. This boat is loaded & clean. In City Isl. 212-885-0182.

1974 20' MFG Center Console, 1986 120 V4 Johnson O/B. All extras included. $7000. 718-380-6379.

1985 CRUISERS Inc., Ultra vee 33', twin 350 hp Cruis. FWC. 60 hrs. 2/120 V syst. 3 batt., 1 head, H.C. press. water, fume dedct. VHF, DF, comp. eng. synch, frog. frzr, elct, alco stove, micro, ice maker, wet bar, stereo. Full canvas, swm. platfm. Trim tabs. New boat coming. $69,990. 798-4747. Wkdn: 567-7905.

BARR Replacement manifolds. Marine power inboards. LIGHTHOUSE MARINE, 516-722-3400.

BERTRAM 28' 1978 FBSF. Twin 228 hp FWC. New electronics in '84. Extra fuel. Canyon ready. Eves: 516-666-4184.



34' WEBBERS Cove Fiberglass Sportfisherman, Cat diesel, radar, Loran, recorder, VHF. Excl. charter boat. $30,000. 516-669-5708.

1986 STEIGER CRAFT 25' Cuddy, 150 hp Mercury O/B. Depth finder, VHF radio & bow pulpit w/power winch. $17,000. 516-737-5939.

USED BOAT SALE
19' Renken 1985, 2.6 litre Sea Drive-$6000
21' Hydrasport 1978 C/Console, 200 hp Johnson-$8995
21' Hydrasport Cuddy 1981, 175 hp Johnson-$9500
24' Aquasport Family Fisherman 1979, 235 hp Johnson-$13,500
24' Black Fin 1974, C/Cons. cuddy, '81 454 Crusader FWC. Loaded-$18,000
18' Harborcraft 1986, 140 hp Johnson-$8995
19' Renken 1982, 120 hp OMC I/O B/Rider-$7595
25' Renken 1986, 260 OMC Cobra. Loaded-$25,995
17' Cobia 1985, 60 hp Johnson B/Rider-$6995
23' Pro-Line 1986 center console, 150 hp Yamaha, w/gill bracket-$16,995
Shoreline Boat Trailer Dealer. ALL ISLAND MARINE, Baldwin. 516-378-5000/766-4112.

CAPE DORY/28 OPEN FISHERMAN
On Display at
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445

STEIGER CRAFT 18 Center Console 87. 75 hp. $5995. Mako 10 Dlx, 85 hp. $17,995. Mako 20, 115 hp. $9500. Limited. WHITE WATER MARINE, 589-2502.

STINGRAY, high performance. Deals. S/S 220, 260 hp. Loaded. Trail. $19,900. S/S 222 Raised deck, 260 hp, Gil. Special. $23,900. Demo 275, twin 350, 270 hp. 65 MPH +. Stock, save. $8000. WHITE WATER, 589-2502.

BAYLINER, 1950 Cuddy cabin, 130 hp FWC. Shoreline Dlx. trailer. Full electronics. Dealer warranty. WHITE WATER, 589-2505.

1976 BOSTON WHALER Outrage CC, 2/85 Merc. PT&T. Galv. tandem trailer. Many extras. Ask: $13,500. 914-937-7200.

24' 1987 RAMPAGE Center Console, 9' 10" beam, 200 hp Volvo diesel. Loran, VHF, color scope, rocket launcher. Teak cover boards. In new cond. $34,500. Days: 201-994-9100. Eves & Wknds: 201-994-1798.

FOR SALE: 13½ Fiberglass boat w/rod holders & 1986 trailer. $500 Neg. 516-724-3533.

BLACK FIN 25' 1978 Combi, 270 Crusader, FWC. Rigged for offshore. Complete electronics. Call any time: 516-822-4250.

CRUISERS Inc. 21' Bonanza, cuddy cabin, 200 hp Johnson, 2 batts. New steering. Ice box, sink. Canvas, 3 fishwells. Excl. family or fishing. Ask: $6800. Days: 212-613-9270. Eves: 516-783-1082.

ANYTHING MARINE Junkyard. 10 day minimum guarantee. Lower units. $150-$550. Outdrive $350; $850. Engines 650-up. Gears 200-up. Computer listing sells your stuff. Patchogue. 447-1884.

FOR SALE: 2 Mercruiser 305 c.i. I/O Exhaust risers. Very good cond. $80. After 6PM: 718-932-5212.

GRADY WHITE '81 241 Walkaround. V-8 Mercruiser I/O. Rebuilt in '87. Full electronics. New hard top & canvas in '87. $21,500. Turn key. Must sell due to illness. Days: 718-507-3535. Eves: 718-932-5212.

MUST SELL! 1987 Evinrude O/B. 200 hp. Low hrs. Went bigger. Warranty transferable. $4800. First come, first serve. Scott: 718-497-5528.

22½ CHRIS CRAFT Cabin Cruiser, wood. 225 hp Palmer Int'l I/B. w/Stand-up galley & head. Sleeps 2 w/trailer. $3500. After 5PM: 203-743-6639.

GRADY WHITE 24' Offshore, 1979, walkaround cuddy cabin, 235 hp Evinrude & 1987 25 hp Aux. Outriggers, downriggers, R&DF Dytek temp. Excl. cond. $18,500. 221-1821.

MAKO 21', 200 hp Evinrude. Both 1979. Electronics. Trailer, outriggers. Boat's clean. $11,000. 516-324-5128.

TIARA Pursuit 2500 Cuddy, 228 Mercruiser I/O, 270 hrs. New canvas, power winch, VHF, batt. charger, teak tackle cabinet, head, SW washdown & much more. $17,500. Excl. cond. Eves: 718-843-5625.

BOSTON WHALER 15' 1982 Sport, 1982 Johnson 70 hp & 1982 Highlander trailer. Very clean! PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

COBIA 16' 1984 Sun Skiff, 1986 75 hp Mariner & 1985 Load Rite Trailer. $5900. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

CELEBRITY 21' 1986 210V cuddy, 230 hp Cobra I/O. Full canvas, plus more. Clean & ready to go! PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

29' DYER 1974 Flush Deck 1985 440 Chrysler 250 hrs. Full canvas. Stern controls, radar, Loran, sea water temp. Recorder, VHF, Fight chair, 20 knot cruise. $34,500. 516-367-4393.

REGAL 20' Mercruiser. Loaded. $10,900. Thompson 20', 305 V8 $5900. Sportcraft 22', V8 Volvo. $15,900. WHITE WATER MARINE, 589-2502.

22' SISU Hardtop, I/B. Rigged for fishing. All electronics. Call for details, after 5PM: 516-653-6594.

FOR SALE: 1980 Evinrude 150 hp. Runs excl. New controls & power trim & tilt work. $1900. 516-349-9466.

1975 19' THUNDERBIRD, 1978 140 hp O/B Merc. P/Trim. Very low hrs. 1975 Galv. Cox trailer, power winch. Extras. All original owner. $4000. 516-775-3455.

1978 JOHNSON Seahorse 6 hp. Excl. cond. w/tank & stand. $300 Firm. 212-364-6665.

1979 Mercury O/B 90 hp. Controls & cables. Spare prop. Excl. cond. $1550. 516-567-9424.

MAKO 22', 200 Merc. Electronics, outriggers, downriggers. Spray hood, Bimini top. Mint cond. Must see. 516-422-3867.

$379 BUYS New 12' Fiberglass Skiff. BURCK, 526 City Island Ave., Bronx, NY 10464; 212-885-1559.

1983 SEA RAY 21' Cuddy cabin, 260 hp Mercruiser. VHS, compass, swim platform. Excl. cond. $12,000. 718-352-4550.

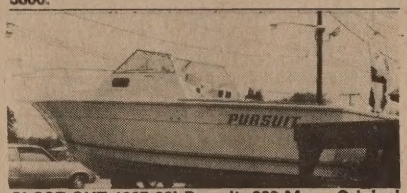
85 21' 6" PRIVATEER w/many custom features; '86 150 Yamaha Pro V, 130 hrs. '86 EZ Load Galv. trailer, tandem, brakes, Pwr. winch. Too many extras to list. One-of-a-kind. $15,900. 516-868-1458.

1967 JOHNSON 60 hp. Good cond. With controls, flush & manual. $750. 516-549-5815.

31' BERTRAM Bia.Mar w/tower. Full controls, new 454 Mercuries under warranty, 300 gal. fuel. Big Lee chair, Loran, paper recorder. Custom cabinets. Loaded. In water; Will Demo. $49,500. Fred, Days: 516-587-940. Eves: 516-587-2717.

25' BERTRAM All open, new 470 Mercruiser. Extra fuel tank, pulpit. Fight chair, Loran paper recorder, gin pole. Outriggers. Radios. Loaded. $20,000. Eves: 516-587-2622. Phil.

1986 PRO-LINE Walkaround cuddy 23+2, 200 hp Yamaha, 90 gal. fuel tank, wiper, remote spotlight, DF, VHF. Full side & rear curtains SPF, rod holders. Extras. Ask: $18,500. Make offer. 467-3800.



CLOSE OUT 1987 26' Pursuit, 260 Merc. Original warranties. Many extras. Below dealer cost. $34,900. For details: SEAFORD MARINE, 516-785-3280.

CHRIS CRAFT 35' FBSF, twin 283 factory rebuilt Crusaders, outriggers, chair, SW washdown, video sonar, log, speed, temp, VHF, winch, gin pole. Lee holders, aluminum tanks, 4 batt. Great offshore boat. Good cond. In water, ready to fish. Must sell; new boat coming. $4500. Eves: 516-623-5864.

1981 EVINRUDE 115 hp. New power head 1986. Controls, gauges, power tilt & trim, SS prop. 2, 6-gal. gas tanks. $2800. 516-781-3545.

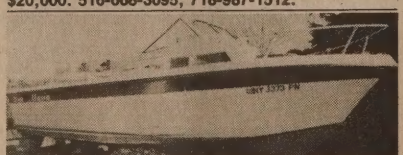
AQUASPORT 1981 19' 6" center console 1983 Merc. 90 hp. T-Top. Immaculate. Transom splash board keeps following seas out. Galv. EZ Loader trailer. Original owner. $8800. Eves: 516-587-1841.

26' TIARA Pursuit 1987 Cuddy cabin, 260 hp Mercruiser FWC. Stainless propeller, dual batt., mercathode, color video DF, Loran C. VHF. Much more. $36,000. LARRY'S LIGHTHOUSE, 516-722-3400.

FOR SALE: 1977 70 hp Johnson motor. Good running cond. $900. 516-922-7295.

1986 GRADY WHITE. Hard top, full canvas, dual batt., Lee outrigger, FW washdown. Full electronics. 175 hp Evinrude, 18 hp Aux. & much, much more. Immac. Eves: 516-933-8245.

1979 GROVERBUILT 26', 120 hp Diesel, Loran, chart recorder, VHF, CB. Extras. Excl. cond. $20,000. 516-668-3095; 718-987-1512.



1976 GRADY WHITE 21', 1984 Evinrude 150 hp. Incl. all equipment. New power head. Ask: $9400. For details: SEAFORD MARINE, 516-785-3280.

1986 STARFIRE Family Fisherman 21', 230 Merc I/O, 40 hrs. Cuddy Cabin. Full camper extension. Teak rails. Loaded. Mint cond. Must see. Ask: $22,000. 516-928-1104 or 473-5016.

1982 16' Custom Center Console, 40 hp Evinrude motor. Pull start. 1984 Galv. trailer. $1800. 516-928-3962.

PRE-OWNED SPECIALS

18' CRUISERS Inc. Bow Rider, 70 hp Evinrude-$4990

18½1 Center console KenKraft, 115 hp Merc, PT&T, radio, white line recorder-$6495

19' Sportcraft cuddy, 90 hp Evinrude-$6990

19' Century Bow Rider, 170 hp Mercruiser-$6495

19½' Galaxy Cuddy, 120 hp Mercruiser-$6990

23' Penn Yan F/B, recond. New 225 hp Chrysler-$10,990

24' Winner Sportfish, 198 hp Mercruiser-$8950

25' Seacraft, 260 hp OMC. Eng. replaced 1985. Excl. offshore shark & tuna boat. Fully equip-$11,500

Several mint cond. pre-owned motors in stock:

1979 150 hp Evinrude, 25" shaft-$1990

1980 150 hp Evinrude, 25" shaft, overhauled. Season guar.-$2450

1984 185 hp Evinrude, 25" shaft-$4390

THE MOORING, Oceanside, 516-766-0080.

1980 SKIFF 16' Fiberglass side console, 1982 Evinrude 25 hp, SS prop. 1981 Highlander trailer. All excl. Many extras. $2800. 516-234-0485.

MAKO 20' 1980 hull, 1981 Evinrude 140 hp O/B. 1986 EZ Loader trailer. Tuned to go. $10,500. Days: 212-532-0736. Eves. after 8: 516-674-4866.

BERTRAM 28' 1976 Flybridge Cruiser; full lower inside control station, twin 233 FWC Mercruiser. Approx. 1100 hrs. Electronics, gin pole, windlass, etc. $31,500. 718-383-1300.

BOATING EQUIP.

USED 1983 Engine. Mercruiser 230 hp. Good running cond. FWC w/Borg Warner 1.52:1 transmission. Can test run. $875 complete. 516-668-3565.

MERCRUISER 302 Ford 188 hp. Intermediate housing, outdrive. Complete setup. Excl. $1500. After 5PM: 795-1594.

LEE Fight Chair complete w/cushions, cover, 2 rod holders, 2 gimbals, 2 stanchions. 914-633-9134

LIGHTWEIGHT Upholstered Fighting Chair with solid metal plate bottom, removable backrest, adjustable footrest. $975. All teak chair-$1375. Brochure Avail. NAUTICAL DESIGN INC., 128 Division St., Zelienople, Pa 16063; 412-452-8611.

TUNA TOWER for 8' Beam Boat. Compl. & in excl. cond. $1000. Eves, Phil: 516-587-2622.

POMPANETTE Fight Chair w/stainless pedestal. Good cond. List $675. First $200. 516-595-2429.

GM 350 c.i. FWC, 240 hrs. 2:1 trans. Complete. Runs perfect. $2000. 718-478-3542.

SS Props. 2-Mercruiser 13¾ x 21. Like new. Both $650 or trade for 19 pitch. 15x19 Chopper $275. Johnson/OMC 13x19 $175. 669-6660.

Engines: 2 - 1985 135 hp Chryslers. 145 hrs. Runs excl. $2000 ea. or $3500 both. 718-271-1656.

Continued On Next Page

SPRING SPECIAL
Marine Batteries-$35; Mercruiser/OMC starters-$45; Mercruiser alternator-$55; Marine carburetors from $55. CRAFTSMAN, 516-752-1259.

SHORELINE 80 Galv. Trailer 19-21', 4000 lbs. Brakes, Brng. Buddies. 32 rollers, tongue jack. $1295. 516-826-4213.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

OUTRIGGERS: Pompanette bridge mount 2' stainless pole holders. Poles 22' aluminum. $450. 212-222-3325.

QUICKSILVER Stainless Steel Propellers. Two 14" diameter X 19" pitch wheels. Used only once. Fits Merc V6 O/Bs or Mercruiser stern drives. Original cost-$660; will sacrifice at $475. John, Eves: 516-499-2288.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

TWIN CHRIS CRAFT 350 engines. Plus transmissions, new heat exchanger. $1500. Eves: 516-298-5510.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & Service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

ELECTRONICS: Uniden VHF-$100; Decca-Racal #470 Radar-$500; Horizon LTD VHF-$150; King Loran #8001-$400; Humminbird Video CVS-200-$400; Vigil RM Radar-$1500. After 7PM: 914-225-4641.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

TUNA TOWER, Pipewelders, radar platform, Bimini, quartz lights, steering. Fits 11'-15' beam. Fight chair w/footrest. Dys: 516-226-9688.

MISCELLANEOUS

FREE ESTIMATE
Boat Windshield. Flying bridge; center console; cabins, hatches; sliding doors. Call Bob for a free estimate. 516-957-4743.

POWER BOAT OWNERS: Learn safety, navigation, Loran, seamanship, radio. Also deliveries. Captain Larry Lewitt: 516-671-6066.

WANTED: Auxiliary motor fold-down bracket for 17' Whaler which will hold 15 hp motor. Eves: 516-568-1853.

LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. Winterization; shrink wrapping. For free estimates, call the professionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

1974 CHEVROLET Suburban 4WD. Runs great. $2500. 516-785-7497.

WANTED to Share Expenses. Boat in Montauk. Codfish, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

Boat Lettering

BOAT LETTERING
Personalize your boat w/hand lettering, air brushing, striping & graphics in all the hot new colors. Call for Appt. Richie: 516-981-8353.

RETIRING Charter Captain. Offshore specialist, available for charter or private boat. Part-time. After 6PM: 516-728-1684.

HELP WANTED: Mate to work on new 46' Bertram. Some experience necessary. May 1st-Oct. 31st. Days: 516-371-1986. Eves & Wknds: 516-562-6441.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY: Licensed Captain, 100 ton inland license required to operate a 45 passenger Ferry on Great South Bay. Days, 10-4, Mon.-Fri.: 286-0327.

INSURANCE Boat, home. Low rates. Immed. coverage. Phone quotes. ROYAL BKG., Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 435-1666.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

JAPANESE Swords & Daggers wanted by Collector. Paying highest prices. After 6PM: 516-475-0933.

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB. Store Manager. Large LI Yacht dealership & marina seeking responsible self-starting indiv. to manage ship's store. Sport fishing & tackle experience would be major plus along with dockmaster experience. Responsibilities incl. merchandising, buying & ordering. This is full-time year-round position w/full benefits. Position located in Montauk Pt., Ny. 516-668-5052.

BRONCO 1980, 6 cyl. 300 c.i. P/S, P/B, 4-speed stick, running boards, Michelin tires, alum. wheels, Emron paint. $6200. 516-361-6774.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat handling & navigation instructions & trips. 516-795-4498.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

STAINLESS STEEL TUBS w/removable S/S drain board & side drain plug. 40"L x 30"W x 24"D. $250 ea. Call Chico at 516-242-7523.

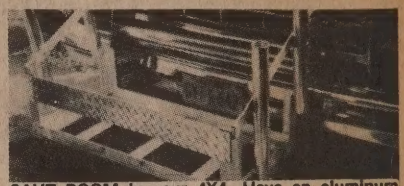
DEALERS WANTED
Dealers wanted to sell Charlie Graves saltwater chrome fishing lures. Eves: 516-796-6304.

HELP WANTED: Seasonal work, March 15-Oct. 1st. Route driver for wholesale bait delivery. Ideal for semi-retired. Salary & days flexible. REGAL MARINE PRODUCTS, 516-385-8284.

MOTORS "R" US
MOBILE MARINE SERVICE: Mercruiser; OMC stern drives; Merc O/B; Evinrude & Johnson O/B. Repower, rebuild. Tune-ups, winterizing, shrink wrapping. 516-588-8024.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on a 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DE MAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

FISHING TACKLE



SAVE ROOM in your 4X4. Have an aluminum cooler rack mounted up front. Also push bars & rod holders. 516-981-0698.

DIAMOND JIGS, LURES, HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

WANTED: 2 Penn Int 30 reels. In excl. conc. Eves: 379-7078.

2 PENN 80W International Reels w/bent butt rods. Excl. cond. Hardly used. $1100 for the pair. 718-225-1292.

FREE CATALOG! Rod building supplies, line, leader material, lures, build your own lure supplies, mold, leadheads, connectors. Much, much more. WEST FALMOUTH TACKLE, Box 873M, West Falmouth, MA 02574; 617-548-0160.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, PO Box 437, Kearny NJ 07032.

EXPERT Rod & Reel Repairs now at 20% off w/this Ad. LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE, 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030.

REAL ESTATE

HAMPTON BAYS: Beautiful Apts. In lovely Tiana Bays which sleep 6. Family vacation paradise w/ flounder, fluke, bluefishing in nearby Shinnecock Bay. All amenities incl. new marina, boat slip, heated pool & cable TV. 516-728-6200.

BABYLON Village Waterfront: L.R., D.R. EIK, 3BR, 1.5Bth. 40' Bulkhead. Call Pat for Appt. CELESTE HOMES, 516-587-5326. 215K.

MONTAUK, LI. Fisherman's Paradise. For the best vacation ever. 12 little houses by the sea; 2-6 rooms. Waterfront, very private, secluded. Gorgeous view. Season rentals. AURORA MASCIA R.E., 914-939-2553.

RENT Country Home, acreage. Inexpensive. Trout, bass. Private stream, pond. Pepacton Reservoir; Fisherman's Paradise. 516-431-8021.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key, 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-398-1569.

JENSEN BEACH, Hutchinson Isl., Stuart, FL. 1BR Condo on the ocean. Rent direct from owner, save 40% of rental program rates. Summer rates in effect May-Nov. Pictures of everything. Eves: 516-789-5555.

MONTAUK: Beautiful cottages for Rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily; weekly. 516-668-2071.

WATERFRONT Brooklyn Home. All modern; low taxes. New 2-boat dock, deck & bulkhead. Perfect retirement home. $280,000. 718-891-8346.

BEACH BUGGIES

1972 GRUMMAN Step Van, 4WD. Sleeps 3. 200 qt. stainless cooler, CB, radio. Runs good. Super vehicle for beach or camping. Excl. cond. $2000. 516-273-0960.

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van-camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

The All-in-One Cardinal

Auto Pick-up™.
The counter-rotating bail brings the line right to your finger for an easier line pick-up.

Dual Drag Control...
Smooth precise adjustment means more control over hard-fighting fish.

Strike Set™.
Variable spool tension for perfect control with live bait.

The Cardinal® 600 GT is the world's premier all-in-one spinning reel. You simply won't find a better spinning reel for the price, anywhere.

The 600 GT Series does it all! Live bait fishing, lure casting, drift fishing. And catches them all: Walleye, Bass, Trout, Steelhead, Salmon, and more! With features like: **Strike Set...** eliminates all resistance to a fish taking the bait. **Dual Drag...** puts you in command of the action with a flip of a finger! **Auto Pick-up...** delivers the line right to your finger for faster casting, and the **optional Fast Cast®** trigger... a feature that makes one-handed casting a snap!

If you're serious about fishing you'll want to own a versatile Cardinal 600 GT Series Reel. Eight fresh water and Big-water models for just your type of fishing. Designed with a graphite/titanium body for light weight, strength and absolutely no corrosion. All the features you want, without making you pay for features you don't need.

Cardinal 600 GT Series. *with strike set!*

Abu Garcia
Pro Fishing

NOW AT Seaford marine

3748 Merrick Road
Seaford, NY 11783 (516) 785-3280

5300 Kings Plaza
Brooklyn, NY 11234 (718) 252-7800

SPECTACULAR APRIL ACCESSORY SALE

LOWRANCE

MODEL 3400
LIST $597.00
SPECIAL SALE PRICE
$269.95

- 600 watts peak-to-peak power (75 watts RMS).
- 0-1999′ depth scale.
- Incremental readouts of one-tenth of a foot to 99.9 feet.
- Liquid Crystal display, backlighted for night use.
- Operates at speeds in excess of 70 mph.
- Shallow/Deep alarms.

MODEL 3200
LIST $597.00

SPECIAL SALE PRICE $269.95

- 600 watts peak-to-peak power (75 watts RMS).
- 0-1999′ depth scale.
- Incremental readouts of one-tenth of a foot to 99.9 feet.
- Liquid Crystal display, backlighted for night use.
- Operates at speeds in excess of 70 mph.
- Shallow/Deep alarms.
- On/Off switch.

** Transducer not included.*

MARINE BACK-TO-BACK LOUNGE SEATS

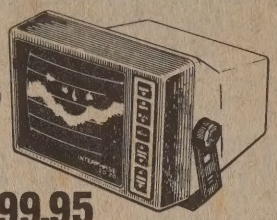
$119.95 EACH

Several colors available

INTERPHASE 20/20

LIST $695.00

SALE PRICED AT **$299.95**



The 20/20 video depth sounder is a commercial quality fish finder built to meet the needs of every boater. The 20/20 includes: 30 zoom ranges, 5 screen speeds with "Freeze" and "Automatic" and shallow and deep alarms. Compact, extremely rugged and water-resistant, the 20/20's internal circuitry is protected from the elements by an o-ring sealed case and waterproof keyboard.

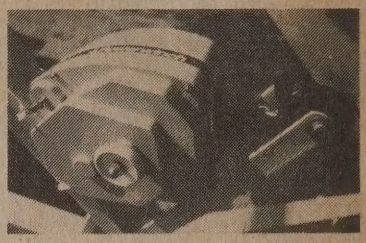
Fish and bottom contours are vividly displayed on a bright, high-resolution amber screen which provides exceptional contrast and definition in daylight and minimizes eyestrain at night.

OMEGA P365 BOAT SHOE

LIST $64.95
NOW **$45.00**

Features include: a full grain, Omega treated upper, a revolutionary outsole pattern, a specially designed and tested outsole compound, micro perforations in the upper to enhance breathability, an internal thermal plastic heel counter for stability and wear, an upper pattern with lateral sidewalls and double layer toe bump, and non-absorbent, closed cell foam padding in the collar and tongue. The removable orthotic and support system make this shoe ideal for non-level surfaces. Plus the shoe looks great.

Powerwinch TRAILER WINCH



Model 912

Designed for a 3500 lb. single line pull or 6000 lb. double line, this dependable model will handle fully loaded boats up to 10,000 lbs. Its many quality features include patented Tri-Matic Control, smoother pulling action, power-in and freewheeling out, an exclusive level wind system that won't snarl and much more. Supplied complete with 12 volt wiring harness, 80 amp. circuit breaker, emergency hand crank, pulley block, 50′ of 7/16″ cable with safety hook and a remote control cord. Attractively styled housing is a striking beige Super Tuf ABS plastic that's weatherproof.

LIST $439.95
NOW **$249.95**

Johnson and EVINRUDE OUTBOARD LUBRICANT

ONLY **$29.95** FOR 12-32 OZ. (QUARTS) OR 24-16 OZ. (PINTS)
4 Cases for **$109.95**

QUICKSILVER

NOW $26.95
After mfr. $3.00 Rebate
4 CASES FOR $97.95
After mfr. $12.00 Rebate

Mercury 50..1 Outboard Lubricant

STOCK UP AMERICA OIL REBATE

CLYMER REPAIR MANUALS

LIST $24.95
NOW **$14.95**

- Evinrude/Johnson
- Mariner
- Mercury
- Chrysler/Force
- Mercruiser
- OMC
- Volvo

ALL SALE ITEMS LIMITED TO STORE STOCK ONLY. **SALE ENDS APRIL 10, 1988**

STORE HOURS

SEAFORD MARINE, SEAFORD, NY:
MONDAY - SATURDAY 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
SUNDAY 9:30 AM - 5:00 PM

SEAFORD MARINE, KINGS PLAZA BROOKLYN, NY:
TUESDAY - SATURDAY 9:30 AM - 6:00 PM
SUNDAY 9:30 AM - 5:00 PM